

# ORB SERIES OPERATING MANUAL



# ORB SERIES OPERATING MANUAL

If a portable or temporary three phase mains supply is used to power this desk, we recommend that the desk mains plug is removed before connecting or disconnecting the supply. Serious damage will occur if the desk is connected across two phases.

This equipment is designed for use as a lighting control desk only, and is unsuitable for any other purpose. It should only be used by, or under the supervision of, an appropriately qualified or trained person.

Zero 88 reserves the right to make changes to the equipment described in this manual without prior notice. E & OE. Federal Communications Commission

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause unacceptable interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at the operators expense. IM 8755 Issue 2.0 - November 2010

Software Version 6.0

© Zero 88 2010

Tel: +44 (0)1633 838088 \* Fax: +44 (0)1633 867880 e-mail: sales@zero88.com

Web: www.vari-lite.com

\* 24 hour answerphone

# **Table of Contents**

	Table of Contents	3
Ir	ntroduction	6
	This Manual	6
	The ORB Series	6
	Front Panel Controls	9
	ORB 1	15
	ORB XF 1	15
Q	uick Start Tutorial 2	20
	Getting Started 2	20
	Setting Up the Desk 2	20
	Adding Fixtures 2	20
	Exiting Setup 2	23
	The main user interface 2	24
	Controlling Dimmers 2	25
	Controlling Fixtures 2	26
	Cues 2	27
	Palettes 2	29
	User Definable Keys (UDK)	31
	Groups	31
	Group Window 3	32
	Multi Function Faders (ORBxf only) 3	33
	Submasters 3	34
	Saving Shows	35
	Loading Shows 3	36

Setup 37
Patch 38
What is a fixture?
Deleting Fixtures
Adding Fixtures 38
Add Fixtures 39
Patching Fixtures40
Patch Views 44
Patch Wizard46
Editing Fixtures 48
Auto Menus54
Desk Setup56
Peripheral59
•
Files 67
Files
Files
Files
Files
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89The Command Line89
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89The Command Line89Basic Record Commands89
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89The Command Line89Basic Record Commands89Clear90
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89The Command Line89Basic Record Commands89Clear90Updating91
Files67Clear Options71Network72The Output Window83Programming86Tagging Parameters88Smart Tags89The Command Line89Basic Record Commands89Clear90Updating91Update Options Window91

	What are Groups?	93
	Automatic Groups	93 93
	User Defined Groups	22
	Naming Croups	93 02
		93 00
	Copying Groups	93
	Moving Groups	94
	Deleting Groups	94
	Group Window	94
	Group Submasters	94
Pa	alettes	95
	What are Palettes?	95
	Recording Palettes	95
	Naming Palettes	95
	Outputting Palettes	95
	Updating Palettes	96
	Copying Palettes	96
	Moving Palettes	96
	Deleting Palettes	96
	Palette Windows	97
Сι	ues, Stacks and Pages	99
	Cues	99
	Programming Cues	99
	Naming Cues10	00
	Editing Cue Output Levels	00
	Editing Cue Fade and Delay Times 1	01
	Editing Cue Triggers	01

	Changing the Next Cue	.102
	Adding Macros to Cues	.102
	The Cue Stack Window	.103
	Playing Back Cues	.105
	Copying Cues	.106
	Moving Cues	.106
	Deleting Cues	.107
	Cue Stacks	.107
	Cue Stack Directory Window	.107
	Naming Cue Stacks	.107
	Copying Cue Stacks	.108
	Moving Cue Stacks	.108
	Deleting Cue Stacks	.108
	Cue Stack Setup Window	.108
	Chases	.110
		•
	Pages	.113
	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks	.113 .113
	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window	.113 .113 .113
Us	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs)	.113 .113 .113 .113 .114
U	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK	.113 .113 .113 .113 .114 .114
U	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK Cue UDK	.113 .113 .113 .114 .114 .114
U	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK Cue UDK The UDK Setup Window	.113 .113 .113 .114 .114 .114 .114
Us	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK Cue UDK The UDK Setup Window Naming UDKs	.113 .113 .113 .114 .114 .114 .114 .114
U	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK Cue UDK The UDK Setup Window Naming UDKs Group UDK	.113 .113 .113 .114 .114 .114 .114 .115 .115
U	Pages Loading a Page onto the Playbacks Page Window ser Definable Keys (UDKs) Channel Data UDK Cue UDK The UDK Setup Window Naming UDKs Group UDK Fixture UDK	.113 .113 .113 .114 .114 .114 .114 .115 .115 .116

Macro UDK 116
View UDK 116
Changing UDK Page116
The UDK Window 116
Editing User Definable Keys 117
Deleting User Definable Keys 117
Submasters 118
Location of Submasters 118
The Submasters Window 119
Recording Submasters 119
Fade times on Submasters 119
Playing Back Submasters 119
The Submaster Setup Window 120
Changing Submaster Page 121
Editing Submasters 121
Previewing Submasters 121
Copying Submasters 122
Moving Submasters 122
Deleting Submasters 122
Special Submaster Types 122
Effects 124
The Effects Palette Window 124
Auto Effects 124
Effect Parameters on the Wheels 125
Applying Effects 125
The Effects Window 125

	Recording Effects126
	Naming Effects 126
	Applying Effects 126
	Copying Effects 126
	Moving Effects 127
	Deleting Effects 127
Μ	lacros 128
	The Macro Window 128
	Recording a Macro 129
	Naming a Macro 129
	Running a Macro129
	Copying a Macro129
	Moving a Macro 129
	Deleting a Macro 129
	Auto Macros130
A	dvanced Programming 131
	Record Options Window131
	Wheel Editing Modes 134
	Colour Edit Modes136
	Knockout Function 136
	Park Function136
	Rem Dim Function136
	Fade and Delay Times 137
	Fade Time Commands 137
	Try Cue Function137
	Highlight Function137

ORB Series Operating Manual – Issue 2.0

Home Function138
Remote139
Remote Devices139
Windows Remote Monitor139
iPad Remote Monitor142
iPod / iPhone Wireless Remote143
Windows Mobile Remote143
Other Features144
Windows144
Screen Navigation Keys145
Mouse Operation on Windows145
Trackball146
Preview Cue Window146
Preview Palette Windows147
Preview Group Window148
Preview UDK Window148
Preview Macro Window149
Active Playback Window149
DMX Output Window149
User Views150
Spare Button151
Software Updates151
Glossary152
Technical Specification156
Mains Inlet156
Audio156

Remote Input 156
SMPTE 157
MIDI 157
Video Output 157
CAN Port 157
Ethernet 157
USB Ports 157
Keyboard & Mouse 157
Touchscreens157
External Storage Devices 157
AV Port 157
Desk Light158
DMV Input 158
DMX Input
DMX Input.158DMX Output.158Kensington Lock.158Operating Environment158Troubleshooting.159No DMX Output?159Fixtures Not Responding?159No Intensity Output ?159Desk Does Not Boot.159Software Installation Problems.159Front Panel not responding?159Reporting a problem160
DMX Input.158DMX Output.158Coperating to Lock158Operating Environment158Troubleshooting159No DMX Output?159Fixtures Not Responding?159No Intensity Output ?159Desk Does Not Boot159Software Installation Problems159Front Panel not responding?159Reporting a problem160Basic Maintenance160

Fixture Types supported by ORB	163
Index	178

# This Manual

This manual describes the operation of the ORB lighting desks. This chapter contains an overview of the capabilities and controls of the ORB series.

The Quick Start Tutorial chapter is designed to get you up and running with the desk, but is not a substitute for the whole manual. For more detail on each function, this manual is divided into chapters, one for each major area of control.

As the ORB is a powerful lighting desk which can be set up in many different ways, experience is the best way of fully learning the desk. Through time you will develop your own operating style.

Throughout this manual the following conventions are used:

References to front panel controls, buttons and lights appear in capital letters, for example:

GRAND MASTER, COLOUR, <UDK3>.

Soft buttons which appear on the monitor are displayed as follows:

[Desk Setup], [Values].

Syntax keys which appear on the LCD screen above the main keypad are displayed as follows:

{Knockout}, {Close}, {Merge}.

# The ORB Series

The ORB series of lighting control desks come from a heritage of control system development which spans almost 15 years. The software base, ZerOS, is also featured on the Frog 2 and Leap Frog 48 & 96 ranges. The hardware combines the latest in high tech embedded processing with powerful, ergonomic control interfaces.

The ORB features a traditional theatrical layout, including ten playback faders capable of functioning as playbacks or submasters. This console is ideal for users who wish to playback in a traditional theatrical format, with a pre-built cue stack.

The ORB XF replaces these ten playback faders with 60 Multi Function Faders which can function as Channels, Submasters or Playbacks. This console is more suited to users who require flexibility in playback and a simpler programming approach.

The following section is a summary of the main functions of the ORB series of lighting desks.

#### **Graphical Interface**

The desk operates a graphical interface which is provided by up to two external monitors.

All the setup, programming, playback and output information is displayed graphically on the monitor screens.

The desk provides two XGA outputs on the rear panel of the desk. The monitors are used extensively to display information and shortcut buttons.

Two touch screens can be connected to the desk via VGA and USB ports as an option to provide you with easier input facilities.

Keys on the front panel enable quick and direct access to the various monitor screens.

Cursor keys and an internal trackball on the front panel allow you to move around the monitor. These functions can optionally be mimicked using a USB keyboard and mouse.

#### **Command Line**

The primary method of programming the ORB series is via a command line, which is displayed on the monitors. Commands can be entered using the front panel keys, control wheels, external keyboard or by clicking on objects with the mouse or trackball. Each command must be actioned by the ENTER key.

Above the command line is a Suggested Commands bar which indicates the next available keys in your command syntax.

#### **Control Channels**

The desks have 2048 channels of control. These can be assigned and patched as any number of Fixtures, across the 4 DMX universes on the desk.

#### **Fixtures**

Every device controlled by ORB is known as a Fixture. Fixtures can be a simple generic dimmer channel, or a complex DMX device such as a colour scroller, moving mirror or moving head (eg VL3000, MAC 700). Any item controllable via a DMX signal can be assigned as a fixture on the ORB series.

In the ORB series, dimmer channels are a simple fixture with one parameter. Moving heads, moving mirrors, LED and Video systems controlled by DMX are fixtures with multiple parameters.

Within the Fixture Library, the ORB series is told which channels control which parameters of the fixture. These are then grouped into Position, Colour and Beamshape.

Fixtures can be given a user defined name and number, for ease of reference.

Fixtures can be patched to any of the DMX output channels (1 - 512) on any of the DMX universes (1 - 4).

Fixture parameters can be manipulated from within the Output Window, from where they can be added to cues, palettes, submasters, User Defined Keys, or macros.

#### **Cues, Cue Stacks and Playbacks**

The desk allows you to record cues, for use in any of the 1000 user programmable cue stacks. Each cue can have a number, name, trigger, a wait time (auto cues) and a set of delay and fade times. It is possible to give each parameter of each fixture their own individual fade and delay times in each cue.

The desk provides 10 playbacks, which can be switched between 100 pages.

#### Groups

The desks provide 1000 user definable groups. Automatic groups for each fixture type in the schedule can be generated from the Setup area, if required.

#### Palettes

The desks provide 1000 user programmable palettes for <u>each</u> of the four attributes (Colour, Beamshape, Position and Effects).

#### User Definable Keys (UDKs)

The desks provide 20 pages of 10 User Definable Keys. The User Definable Keys may be assigned to Groups, Fixtures, Palettes, Effects, Cues, or channel data.

# **Multi Function Faders (MFFs)**

The ORB XF is equipped with 60 Multi Function Faders. These can be used in one of three ways –

- Faders 1 40 can be used as Channels or Submasters
- Faders 41-60 can be used as Channels, Submasters or Playbacks

In each of these modes there are various settings to define the behaviour of these faders. These functions are detailed later in this manual.

#### Submasters

Submasters are scenes stored onto faders. These are played back by raising the fader, and are removed from the output by lowering the fader.

The ORB provides 20 pages of upto 60 Submasters. The submasters may be played back via DMX In or by converting the Playback Masters into Submaster mode.

The ORB XF provides 20 pages of upto 60 Submasters which are mapped to the Multi Function Faders.

# **Output Processing on the ORB Series**

The ORB series has two distinct channel types: **Intensity** channels and **Attribute** channels (Colour, Beam and Position).

The main difference is that Intensity channels can be flashed, are mixed with their source's Master Fader and the GRAND MASTER, and can have distinct Fade Up and Down times.

When you play back a cue, park a channel, or manually manipulate a channel in the programmer, you give ownership of the channel to that specific area of the desk.

When a channel is owned, the programmed value (or series of values, if it is defined as a chase or effect) is output. However, the previous owner(s) are not forgotten, and go into in a history list.

When an item is released, it loses it's places in the history, whether it currently owns them or not. The most recent owner in the history will then regain ownership, and hence control the output of that channel.

If a channel is not owned by any source, then it will output zero for an Intensity channel, or it's default value for an Attribute channel.

You can toggle a Source View for the Output Window by using the syntax VIEW {Source}. This will show you where the values are coming from.

# **Front Panel Controls**

#### ORB

This section of the manual describes the controls and displays on the front panel of the ORB desk. The front panel controls have been divided into the following sections:



#### **Figure 1 - Front Panel Controls**

#### **ORB XF**

This section of the manual describes the controls and displays on the front panel of the ORB XF desk. The front panel controls have been divided into the following sections:



**Figure 2 - Front Panel Controls** 

#### **Grand Master and Blackout**

The GRAND MASTER fader allows you to temporarily limit the output values of all dimmer channels. The Grand Master level is displayed on the monitor screen task bar. In normal operation the Grand Master should be at 100%.



The BLACKOUT key enables you to lock the dimmer outputs from the desk at 0%, regardless of the level of the Grand Master fader. Pressing the BLACKOUT key toggles between enabled and disabled. The red LED in the BLACKOUT key flashes when blackout is enabled and BLK is displayed on the monitor screen.

Figure 3 - Grand Master & Blackout

#### **Playbacks - ORB**

Playbacks are used as the main programming and playback area of ORB. These playbacks can function in one of two ways – as Cue Lists (also known as Cue Stacks), or as Submasters.

The ORB has 10 playbacks, which can be paged between Page 1 and Page 100. Each page contains a new set of 10 playbacks, giving a total of 1000 playbacks available for programming.

Each playback has a number of controls available:



#### Figure 4 - Playbacks

A number of additional controls are available for releasing cue stacks and activating cue stacks on the Master Playback. These are detailed in later sections.

# **Multi Function Faders – ORB XF**

Multi Function Faders are used as the main programming and playback area of the ORBxf. These faders can function in one of three ways – as Channels (Dimmers), Submasters (Scenes) or Cue Stacks (Playbacks).

The ORB XF has 60 MFFs, which can be paged to access all the channels, submasters and cue stacks on the desk.

Each MFF has a number of controls available:



Figure 5 - MFFs

#### **Master Playbacks**

The master playbacks allow you to control a selected playback using more advanced playback control.:



#### Figure 6 - Master Playbacks

# **Function Keypad**



#### Figure 7 - Function Keypad

#### Keypads & Syntax Keys



#### Figure 8 - Keypads & Syntax Keys

#### User Definable Keys (UDKs)

In addition to playbacks, the ORB Series features 10 User Definable Keys (UDKs) which can be assigned to many different functions.



Figure 9 – User Defineable Keys (UDKs)

#### **Attribute & Cursor Keys and Control Wheels**





# **Getting Started**

Prior to powering up the desk, it is essential to attach all the peripherals you require. The desk has support for a USB Keyboard and Mouse, two XGA monitors (or touch screens) and a desk light on 3 pin XLR. These should be connected before powering up, as subsequent connection could result in software or hardware malfunctions.

Once you've connected all the peripherals you require, power on the desk using the switch on the rear panel. If you see no immediate response, check you have the power switch set to ON, and that the IEC lead is firmly attached to the power inlet.

When you power on the desk, the desk will run through its power up routine and after a short while you will be presented with the desk software in its default configuration.

# **Setting Up the Desk**

Before you start programming cues etc, you will need to set up the desk.

The desk comes with a default patch of channels - on ORB, 1 to 96 are assigned to DMX addresses 1 to 96 on DMX universe 1 as standard Dimmer fixtures. On ORB XF, 1 to 240 are assigned to 1 to 240 on DMX universe 1. If this situation matches (or surpasses) your installation then you can skip ahead from this section.

Press the SETUP key to display the Setup Window on Monitor 1.

Setup is intended to give you access to the core settings for the ORB. As such, you shouldn't need to enter the Setup area during a show. It is, however also used for saving and loading of show files,

so during programming you may wish to enter Setup occasionally to take a backup.

# **Adding Fixtures**

Once in the Setup screen, the first task you need to perform is to assign the fixtures in your rig to the desk's fixture schedule.

Press the [Patch Wizard] button on the monitor using the trackball, using the left click button above the ball. The Patch Wizard will appear and guide you through adding some fixtures.

🔲 Monit	or 1									
ORB	Setu	p - Outputs	View							8
Add Fix	tures	Patch Wizard	Edit Fixtures	Auto Menus	Patch View					
	niverse 1 :	Next Free Address :	119	Universe 2 : Next F	iree Address : 17	Universe	3 : Next Free Address : 14	Universe	4 : Next Free Address	: 134 )
DMX		Fixture	^ D	ИX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture	
1	Parcan [	ORB AC	dd Fixtures	- Select Man	ufacturer				<b>(2)</b> 452]	
2	Parcan (	<standard fixture<="" th=""><th>\$</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>A50]</th><th></th></standard>	\$						A50]	
3	Parcan [	ABSTRACT							e <sup>451</sup>	
4	Parcan (	AC LIGHTING							0 (455)	
5	Parcan [	ACME							0 [456]	
6	Parcan [	ADB							0 [453]	
7	Parcan (	ADLITE							0 [454]	
8	Parcan [	ALKALITE								
9	Parcan (	AMERICAN DJ								
10	Parcan [	AMP TOWN								
11	Parcan (	ANOLIS								
12	Parcan [	APOGEE								
13	Profile [1	APOLLO UK								
14	Profile (1	APOLLO US								
15	Profile [1	ARKAOS								
16	Profile [1	ARTICULITE								
17	Profile [1	ARTISTIC LICEN	CE							
18	Profile [1	AVR								
19	Profile [1	AYBTON							<u>×</u>	
20	Profile [2	9			Back K Next	<u>,</u>		0	vocel	
<- 1 2	3 4 5									
	aures									
Pate	sh 📍	Desk Setup	Files	Clear Options	Network					
	Output \w	indow	Due	Stack	Setup - Output	• View			GM: 100%	Mem: 95%
	-orapia w	incom	Cue	on son	J Josep - Output				LIVE	19:50

#### Figure 11 – Patch Wizard (Step 1 – Manufacturer Selection)

First the wizard allows you to select the fixture manufacturer.

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required manufacturer (eg MARTIN). If you have a keyboard connected, you can press the M key to jump straight to manufacturers beginning with M.

Press the [Next] button (or ENTER on the keypad) to move to the next step.



#### Figure 12 – Patch Wizard (Step 2 – Fixture Selection)

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required fixture type (eg MAC 700 Profile).

#### Note – Fixture Types

If the fixture type you require is not in the fixture library stored on the desk you can import the fixture type – see Setup chapter for full details.

Press the [Next] button to select the fixture Mode. It is important that the mode set here matches the mode set on the fixture itself – if in doubt, consult the fixture operating manual for full details.

Monitor 1		
Setup - Outputs View		8
Add Fixtures Patch Wizard Edit Fixtures Auto Menus	Patch View	
Universe 1 : Next Free Address : 119 🔍 Universe 2 : Next F	ree Address : 17 Universe 3 : Next Free Address : 14 Universe 3	Universe 4 : Next Free Address : 134
DMX Fixture A DMX	Fisture DMX Fisture	DMX
1 Parcan [1 Parcan [1 Parcan [1 Parcan [1]	e	452]
2 Parcan [2 Basic - (23 Chans)		450]
A Parcan (A Enhanced - (31 Chans)	Martir	451]
5 Parcan [5		0 [456]
6 Parcan (B		0 (453)
7 Parcan (7		0 [454]
8 Parcan (8		
9 Parcan (S	Mac 700 Profile : Basic	
10 Parcan (1	23 Channels 2 Gobo Wheels	
12 Parcan [1	34kg	
13 Profile [13		
14 Profile [14		
15 Profile [15		
16 Profile (16		
17 Frome [17 18 Profile [19		
19 Profile [19		
20 Profile [20		
	Back < Next>	Cancel
All Hixtures		
Patch Desk Setup Files Clear Options	Network	
Output Window Cue Stack	Setup - Oulputs View	GM: 100% Mem: 95%
		LIVE 19:51

Figure 13 – Patch Wizard (Step 3 – Mode Selection)

Once the Mode has been selected, press the [Next] button to move on and enter the DMX address for the fixture. If you have not yet set this on the fixtures themselves, press the [Next Address] button and the desk will calculate a DMX address for you based on the existing patch information.

It is important here to ensure that the DMX universe is correctly selected.



Figure 14 – Patch Wizard (Step 4 – DMX Address entry)

Once the address is configured, press the [Next] button and enter the quantity of the fixture required. The monitor screen will tell you the number of fixtures and control channels remaining within its limits, to ensure you do not exceed these limits.

The final step in the Patch Wizard is to assign a fixture number to the fixtures. The fixture number is the number you will refer to the fixture as within the desk software. Enter the number and press [Finish].

Monitor 1							
PRB/ Setup - Outputs View							
Add Fintures Patch Wizard Edit Fintures Auto Menus Patch View							
	hun 110 🔹 Universitä Addesse 17 🔹 Universitä	No. 14	Holizova A. Navi Erre Address (124				
Universe 1 : Next Free Ad	Direct The Address Tree Addre	: Next Free Address : 14	Universe 4 : Next Free Address : 134				
		Exture DA					
2 Parcan [2			450]				
3 Parcan [3	Quantity 1		451]				
4 Parcan (4			0 (455)				
5 Parcan (5			0 [456]				
6 Parcan (B			0 [453]				
7 Parcan (7			0 [454]				
8 Parcan (8							
9 Parcan (S							
10 Parcan [1							
11 Parcan (1							
12 Parcan [1							
13 Profile [13							
15 Profile [19							
16 Profile [16							
17 Profile [17							
18 Profile [18							
19 Profile [19 1453 Contri	I Channels free, 20 needed per fixture of this type, 72 fixtures maximum.						
20 Profile [20							
11 D0-111	Back < Next>		Cancel				
<- 1 2 3 4 5 <del></del>							
All Fixtures							
Patch Desk Setu	p Files Clear Options Network						
Dutruit Window	Due Stack Setup - Duteute View		GM: 100% Mem: 95%				
ouiput window	Setup • Culputs view		LIVE 19:51				

#### Figure 15 – Patch Wizard (Step 4 – Quantity)

The Patch Wizard is now complete and your fixtures have been assigned. If everything has gone according to plan, the fixtures should now have moved to their Home positions.

You can repeat the Patch Wizard for every group of fixtures you have.

# **Exiting Setup**

Once you have finished making changes to the setup, press the [SETUP] button leave Setup. The indicator light will go out to inform you that you have exited Setup mode.

# The main user interface

The Output Window is central to the operation of the ORB series. It is recommended that the Output Window is displayed on one of the monitor screens when programming cues, palettes, UDKs etc. The colour coding also helps to see what direction a channel has faded.



both monitors.

#### Figure 16 - Main User Interface

The palette windows show the various recorded

palettes and can be clicked to access a palette.

of all your fixtures.

contains.

# **Controlling Dimmers**

The intensity parameter of fixture(s) can be controlled by entering commands directly via the numeric keypad or by using the corresponding control wheel.

Intensity levels can be set for a single fixture or a number of fixtures using the following syntax:

1 @ N ENTER This sets the intensity output of fixture 1 to N %.

1 FULL ENTER This sets the intensity output of fixture 1 to 100 %.

2 AND 3 @ N ENTER This sets the intensity output of fixtures 2 and 3 to N %.

2 AND 3 FULL ENTER This sets the intensity output of fixtures 2 and 3 to 100 %.

5 THRU 10 @ N ENTER This sets the intensity output of fixtures 5 to 10 to N %.

5 THRU 10 EXCEPT 7 @ {wheel} This sets the intensity of fixtures 5,6,8,9,10 to the level on the wheel

5 THRU 10 FULL ENTER sets the intensity output of fixtures 5 to 10 to 100 %.

#### Using the Control Wheel

The Intensity channel of a fixture can also be adjusted by control wheel.

First select the fixture(s) required as described above and then use the intensity wheel to adjust the level.

The output value is shown on the LCD screen above the corresponding control wheel.

#### Using the MFFs (ORB XF only)

The Intensity channel of a fixture can also be adjusted by using the MFFs on ORB XF.

First ensure that the MFFs are running in Channel mode – this is indicated by the LED in Fader Func. being lit Green. If the MFFs aren't in Channel mode, press Fader Func., then select {Channels} {1-60} on the Syntax LCD.

With the MFFs in the correct mode, channels can be adjusted by moving the appropriate fader. If a channel already has a level, for example set through syntax, then you must 'grab' the level by moving the fader up to the present value. Once that value is grabbed, the MFF gains control.

#### Tip – No Intensity Output ?

If the intensity output levels do not change when you send any of the above commands to a fixture, or adjust the intensity level using the wheel, check that the GRAND MASTER fader is at full and the BLACKOUT button is off. If the selected fixture(s) have a Shutter parameter, check that the shutter is open. Check that Highlight is not active by holding SHIFT and pressing HOME. For more troubleshooting tips, see page 159.

# **Controlling Fixtures**

Fixtures on the ORB series are considered to be any multi-channel device, such as a moving light, LED, lamp with a scroller, etc. These must be patched before they can be controlled.

#### **Selecting Fixtures**

Fixtures are selected numerically using the number assigned to them during the Patch Wizard. Type the fixture number(s) followed by ENTER to select those fixtures. Fixtures are also selected if an intensity command (above) is entered.

#### **Homing the Fixtures**

If you are unsure which fixture is which, the easiest way to see which fixtures in the rig you are controlling is to 'home' them. This will set their position (Pan and Tilt) to 50%, the dimmer to 100% with an open white beam (no gobos or effects). The home values can be customised in the Edit Fixtures menu in Setup.

After selecting a fixture, press the HOME key. This will send the fixtures to its 'home' values and automatically tags the fixture parameters for programming.

# **Controlling Fixture Parameters**

Each fixture type has its own set of parameters (intensity, color, gobo, pan, tilt etc. as defined in the fixture library) which are classified or grouped together in different attributes (Position, Colour, Beam).

Once a fixture, or group of fixtures has been selected, the attribute buttons and control wheels can be used to adjust the parameter output levels as required.

# **Controlling Colour, Beamshape and Position Parameters**

The colour, beamshape and position parameters of the selected fixture(s) are controlled using the control wheels. First select the required fixture(s) and then press one of the attribute keys (POSITION, COLOUR or BEAM).

The corresponding parameters for the fixture are assigned to the control wheels and are indicated on the LCD above the wheels.

In the example below, COLOUR has been selected and the fixture parameters Cyan, Magenta and Yellow are assigned to the three control wheels.

If the fixture has more than three controllable parameters for the selected attribute, pressing the attribute key selects the next group of parameters.

# **Tagging Parameters**

On the ORB series, fixture parameters must be 'tagged' for them to be recorded when programming cues, palettes and UDK's.

The tag status of each fixture parameter is indicated on the LCD screen and in the Output Window by its background colour – dark background indicates that the parameter is untagged; bright background indicates that the parameter is tagged.

If a parameter's value is changed by a command (moving the control wheel or directly in the Output Window) it will be tagged automatically.



#### Figure 17 – Output Window (Tagged & Untagged channels)

It is also possible to tag and untag fixture parameters manually by holding down CLEAR and moving a fixture wheel, then releasing CLEAR.

Only tagged channels will be recorded when storing a cue, palette, UDK, etc. This gives the capability of separating your programming between multiple UDKs, cue stacks, submasters, etc.

#### Cues

Once you have set up a scene that you like you can then record that into a cue.

#### **Selecting a Cue Stack**

Cues can be programmed into any of the 1000 user programmable cue stacks.

On an ORB, press the SELECT button above the cue stack you wish to program in. The LED in the SELECT button illuminates to indicate that it is the active cue stack.

On an ORB XF, enter the syntax STACK n ENTER.

#### **Recording a Cue**

To record a cue, simply enter the command:

#### RECORD CUE n ENTER

Where N is the number of the cue you wish to record. As you have not specified any fade times or names, the desk will enter the default values for the cue, and the cue will be recorded.

After recording a cue, the command line is cleared, the fixtures remain selected but the parameters are untagged.

Subsequent cues can then be set up and recorded using the same method.

As you become more experienced with the desk, you will find the most efficient way of programming your cues – for more methods, see Page 99).

#### Note – Record Options Window

When you press the RECORD key the Record Options Window is displayed. This window allows you to adjust what data is recorded,

as required – see the Programming chapter (Page 89) for further details.

#### **Adjusting Fade and Delay Times**

As well as the actual output levels recorded in the cue, each fixture parameter also has it's own fade and delay times.

Default fade and delay times for Intensity, Colour, Beamshape and Position are defined in Desk Setup, and can be adjusted if required, prior to programming cues.

Once a cue has been programmed, its times can be adjusted by using syntax:

CUE n TIME x DELAY y {Fade} COLOUR z ENTER

Any adjusted fade times display on the monitor in the Cue Stack window, which can also be manipulated using the cursor keys and ENTER button in a similar format to a spreadsheet on a computer.

# Naming Cues

Each cue can have a name stored alongside the cue data. Enter the following syntax command :

CUE n NAME {your name} ENTER

# **Playing Back Cues**

Before playing back the programmed cues in a cue stack, it is important to clear the programmer by pressing the CLEAR button. This removes any unrecorded commands and sends fixtures to their default values, with the exception of the intensity, which is kept at 0%.

To play back the cues in a cue stack in sequence first select the required page of playbacks.

Press the GO button for the selected playback, and raise the master fader to full. These commands can be executed in either order, as sometimes a manual fade is desirable. Pressing the GO button will trigger the start of fades on all parameters, but the intensity channels are mixed with the master fader.

To output the <u>next memory</u> in the stack, simply press the GO button again. The desk will continue down the cue list, one cue at a time. Once the end of the cue stack is reached, the first cue will be selected as the next memory, resulting in a loop.

Once you have finished playing back cues, it is important to release the cue stack. This returns all of the affected fixtures to their default values, or to the value they were at before the cue stack was executed.

Select the cue stack, using the SELECT button, then press the RELEASE key.

# **Updating Cues**

In order to update a cue, the first thing to do is to ensure that the cue is outputting. If it is not outputting, enter the syntax:

CUE n GO

Once the cue is outputting, make any changes using command syntax, fixture wheels and palettes as required.

To record the changes to the cue, press the UPDATE key. The Update Options window will appear.

Select the cue number you wish to update in that window and press OK. The cue will inherit the new information and the update will be complete.

# Tracking

There are two operating modes that the ORB series supports – Tracking or Non Tracking mode. In Tracking Mode, every cue programmed behaves in a Tracking methodology. This means that each cue only programs the changes between two states – channels are told to fade up, fade down, or if no instructions are programmed, the channel will stay the same. This is a powerful programming method as it allows advanced manipulation of the cue stack and updates can be filtered through entire sequences without having to update each cue individually.

When updating a cue, there are four tracking options available – Track Forward, Track Backward, Track Both or Cue Only. For a full explanation of each of these options, see page 131).

Selecting Cue Only forces the update only to affect the cue you are updating.

Choosing Track Forwards allows the update to follow through into the following cues. If you choose to update with Track Forwards enabled, remember to 'undo' the change you made in one scene when you move to the next – particularly if the next cue is a blackout.

Non Tracking mode eliminates these choices making programming simpler but restricts the flexibility of your programming capabilities.



Figure 18 – Update Options Window

# Palettes

The ORB series has four sets of 1000 palettes.

A palette is a programming tool which allows you to define the values required in a fixture or group of fixtures to create a particular affect on stage. For example, a palette can be stored for the colour Red which details the DMX values required for each moving light to create a Red colour. Likewise a palette can be stored for a position on the stage, with the relevant Pan & Tilt information for each fixture in the rig.

Monitor 2	!									_ 0 🛛	
Colour Palettes						Beamshape Palettes					
Palettes	Colour Pick	ter				1 B [Shutter Open]	2 B [Shutter Closed]	3*	4*	5* /	
1 C [White]	2 C [Red]	3 C [Orange]	4 C [Yellow]	5 C [Green]	( @	6*		8*			
6 C [Blue]	7 C [Violet]	8 C [Cyan]	9 C [Magenta]	10 C [Pink]	Ĩ	11*				15*	
11 *	12*	13*	14*	15 *		16*		18*	19*	20*	
		18*	19*			21 *			24 *	25 *	
Av	Available Not Available		ble	V Unprogrammed		Available		Not Available		V Unprogrammed	
ORB F	osition Pal	ettes			×	ORB/ GI	oups			8	
Palettes	Pan/Tilt Gr	id				1 [All Fixtures]	2 [All - Dimmer]	3 [All - RGB Dimmer]	4 [All - Alpha Wash TH : 16 Bit]	5 [All - Mac 250 Wash : Extended]	
1 P [Home Positi	2*				< ( @i	6 [Odd - Dimmer	7 [Even - Dimmer]	8 [Odd - RGB Dimmer]	9 [Even - RGB Dimmer]	10 [Odd - Alpha Wash TH : 16 Bit]	
						11 [Even - Alpha Wash TH : 16 Bit	12 [Odd - Mac 250 Wash : Extended]	13 [Even - Mac 250 Wash : Extended]	14*	15*	
			14 *			16*	17*	18*	19*	20*	
		18*	19*			21 *			24 *	25 *	
Available		Not Availa	Not Available		V Unprogrammed		Programmed		Unprogra		
<- 1 2 3 Stack Page	4 5 6 7 8 9 UDK Page Subm	9 Previous <101: haster   Show Out	> Next <101> out Window Park	Group And Exc Unpark Knock	ept @ out Cle	Cue Copy De ar Fixture High	lete Load Macro light Full Rem Dir	Time Override n Colour Beam	Name Record	Setup Stack Effect Home Hom	
All - Alph	a Wash TH	i : 16 Bit,	out window   Pari	C   Unpark   Knock		ar Hixture   High	light   Full   Rem Dir	n   Colour   Beam	snape   Position	Effect   Home   Hon	
Desktop 2 Groups		JUDS	Position Pale		Beamshape		alettes Colour Palettes		5.0	Mem: 99%	

Figure 19 – Palette Windows

# **Recording Palettes**

Programming a palette is simple and very similar to recording a cue.

Set up the fixture outputs as required, ensuring that the correct parameters are tagged. To record the data as a colour palette, enter the following command:

#### RECORD COLOUR n ENTER

To record the data as a beamshape, position or effects palette, simply replace the COLOUR part of the above command with BEAM, POSITION or EFFECTS.

#### **Palette Windows**

Each set of palettes has it's own palette window. These palette windows are displayed on Monitor 2 by default.

The palette window contains a soft button for each of the 1000 palettes. These buttons can be clicked to access a palette. Unprogrammed palettes are indicated by a \* next to the number.

# **Naming Palettes**

As well as containing channel data, a palette can have a name associated with it. To assign a name to a palette enter the command:

COLOUR n NAME {your name} ENTER

These names are displayed in the palette windows and in the command line when a palette is accessed.

# **Outputting Palettes**

The act of outputting a palette causes the selected fixtures to move to the value stored within that palette.

To apply or output a palette, first select a fixture or group of fixtures

Enter the command COLOUR n ENTER

The fixture(s) will change to the colour they were in when the palette was stored.

If any of the selected fixtures are not actually programmed in the applied palette, but there are one or more fixtures of the same type that are programmed, the fixture will use the values programmed for the first fixture of the same type.

If the fixture data in the programmer is then recorded into a cue, submaster or UDK, the desk will record the palette reference rather than the actual parameter value. This is especially useful for touring shows when using positions, to save updating each cue individually.

#### **Automatic Palettes**

In Setup, there is an option to generate a set of automatic palettes based on the fixture types in the schedule. The desk generates palettes for a range of useful things based upon your current patch.

To create the automatic groups, first enter SETUP, press the [Auto Menus] soft key on the monitor, select the [Create Auto Palettes] option, then exit Setup.

# **User Definable Keys (UDK)**

The desk provides 10 user definable keys, which can be paged 20 times to give 200 programmable locations.

The user definable keys may be assigned to Groups, Individual Fixtures, Palettes, Cues, or channel data.

#### Assigning User Definable Keys

In this quick start guide we will just look at recording channel data to a UDK. For details of all the other items that can be assigned to UDK's see the UDK chapter (Page 114).

Set up the fixture outputs as required, ensuring that the correct parameters are tagged. To record the data to a User Defined Key, enter the following command:

RECORD <UDK>

#### **Outputting User Definable Keys**

The data assigned to a UDK is output by pressing the UDK on the front panel or by clicking on the soft button in the User Defined Keys Window on the monitor.

The action of the UDK can be set to either Flash or Latch in the User Definable Keys Setup Window – see UDK section of manual (Page 114) for more information.

# Groups

As well as palettes, the ORB provides 1000 user definable Groups.

Groups are most commonly used when selecting fixtures and programming data to be recorded in cues, palettes etc. Groups can also be assigned to User Definable Keys (UDKs).

#### **Automatic Groups**

In Setup, there is an option to generate a set of automatic groups based on the fixture types in the schedule. The desk generates a group for each of the types of fixtures you have, plus 'odd' and 'even' groups for each different fixture type in the schedule.

To create the automatic groups, first enter SETUP, press the [Auto Menus] soft key on the touch screen, select the [Create Auto Groups] option, then exit Setup.

#### **User Defined Groups**

You can create your own groups of fixtures, eg Floor MAC 700's, FOH MAC 700's etc.

Simply select the fixtures that you wish to be in the group and then enter the command:

RECORD GROUP n ENTER

#### **Group Window**

The Group Window is displayed by default in the bottom right hand corner of Monitor 2 on ORB. To display it on ORB XF, hold down SHIFT and press GROUP. This window allows you to click and select any of the programmed groups automatically.

Monitor 2												
Colour Palettes						🕫 Beamshape Palettes						
Palettes	Colour Picker					1 B [Shutter Open]	2 B [Shutter Closed]	3*	4*	5*	í í	
1 C [White]	2 C [Red]	3 C [Orange]	4 C [Yellow]	5 C [Green]	( @	6*				10*		
6 C [Blue]	7 C [Violet]	8 C [Cyan]	9 C [Magenta]	10 C (Pink)		11*						
11*	12*	13*	14 *	15*	1	16*	17*	18*	19*	20*		
16*		18*	19*	20*		21 *			24 *	25 *		
Available Not Available Unprogrammed					v	Availat	ble	Not Available		Unprogra	∨ mmed	
Position Palettes					×	ORB Groups						
Palettes 🤗	Pan/Tilt Grid	Ì				1 (All Fixtures)	2 [All - Dimmer]	3 [All - RGB Dimmer]	4 [All - Alpha Was TH : 16 Bit]	sh [All - N Wash	Aac 250 Extended]	
1 P [Home Position]	2*				< (	6 [Odd - Dimmer]	7 [Even - Dimmer]	8 [Odd - RGB Dimmer]	9 [Even - RGB Dimmer]	10 [Odd - TH : 1	Alpha Wash 6 Bit]	
6*				10*		11 [Even - Alpha Wash TH : 16 Bit]	12 [Odd - Mac 250 Wash : Extended]	13 [Even - Mac 250 Wash : Extended]	14*			
11 *				15 *		16*	17*	18*	19*	20*		
16*		18*	19*	20*		21*			24 *	25 *		
Available Not Available Dogragrammed					~		regrammed		Upproc	rammed		
Available Not Available Unprogrammed   <-1						Cue Copy Dele	te Load Macro	Time Override	Name Reco	rd Setup	Stack	
Stack Page   UDK Page   Submaster   Show Output Window   Park   Unpark   Knockout   Clear Fixture   Highlight   Full   Rem Dim   Colour   Beamshape   Position   Effect   Home   Home												
Desktop 2	Desktop 2 Groups Position Palettes			Beamsha	pe F	alettes	ettes Colour Palettes		5.0	Mem	99% 14:20	

Figure 20 – Group Window (bottom right)

# Multi Function Faders (ORBxf only)

The ORBxf features 60 Multi Function Faders, which operate in three modes. MFFs can be switched by using the Fader Func. key.

In Channel Mode, all 60 faders function as controls for the dimmers of patched fixtures. This is indicated by the MFF window being dark blue.



Figure 21 - MFF Window (Channel Mode)

In Submaster Mode, all 60 faders function as submasters. This is indicated by the MFF window being light red:



Figure 22 - MFF Window (Submaster Mode)

In Playback Mode, the bottom 20 faders convert into playbacks (cue stacks). In this mode the flash button acts as a GO button. This is indicated by these twenty faders turning green. It is possible to mix Playback mode with either Channel Mode or Submaster Mode – simply switch to the preferred mode first, then change to Playbacks.



Figure 23 - MFF Window (Playback Mode)

To change mode, simply use the syntax:

FADER FUNC. {Channels} {1-60}

FADER FUNC {Submasters}

Or

FADER FUNC. {Playbacks}

# **Submasters**

The ORB series supports upto 60 submasters, which can be paged 20 times to give upto 1200 programmable locations for scenes stored onto faders. On ORB, submasters can be accessed either by altering the mode of the playbacks, or by using another DMX enabled desk and using DMX-In. On ORBxf, the submasters can be activated on the MFFs.

To convert a playback into a submaster on ORB:

Hold SETUP and press the SELECT key above the playback.

In the popup window, select <Submaster>

Press OK.

To activate submasters on MFFs on ORBxf, enter the syntax:

FADER FUNC. {SUBMASTERS} ENTER

# **Recording Submasters**

Before recording a submaster, ensure that you have the number of submasters per page defined as you require it. This setting is found in Desk Setup / Inputs.

To record a submaster, first set up the fixture outputs as required, ensuring that the correct parameters are tagged. To record the data to a submaster, enter the following command:

RECORD SUB n ENTER

To record to a specific page, enter:

RECORD SUB m / n ENTER

It is also possible to record a submaster by pressing the FLASH or GO key underneath it – eg:

 $\mathsf{RECORD}$  <FLASH> (on ORBxf, when the MFFs are in Submaster mode)

RECORD <GO> (on ORB, when the playback is in Submaster mode)

You can view programmed submasters in the Submasters window, by holding SHIFT and pressing SUB.

#### **Replaying Submasters**

In this quick start guide we will just look at using the on-board controls. For details relating to DMX In submasters, see the Submasters chapter of the full manual (page 118).

Ensure you have converted the Playback into a Submaster (ORB) or activated the MFF Submasters function (ORBxf).

Raising the submaster fader will activate the submaster controls – the intensity will be relative to the level of the fader and the attributes will trigger at 5%.

Lowering the submaster will remove the submaster from the outputs, and release any attributes.

# **Paging Submasters**

To change the page of the submasters, enter the syntax:

SUB {Page} n ENTER

When you change page, the submasters which are currently active stay active on the previous page until you take the fader down. Once released from a previous page, the submasters become available on the new page. This is known as Page Holdover.

# **Saving Shows**

The ORB will save the show automatically to its internal memory at regular intervals.

External backups of the show data can be made to a USB Storage Device (eg the memory stick included with your ORB).

- Saving the show is done in Setup mode, so first press SETUP
- Press the [Files] key on the monitor.
- Press the [Save Show] key to enter the Save Show screen.
- Press the Destination Device key to select the required device.
- If the device does not appear straight away, wait a few seconds and then click [Refresh].
- Type the show name in the Filename box using an external keyboard or the numeric keypad on the desk.
- Press the [OK] key.
- After a few seconds, the show will be saved.
- Press SETUP to exit Setup mode.

Saving the show takes all of the available information in the desk, including monitor configurations, setup options, patch, cue and palette data and stores it all into a single file on your destination device. This file can then be reloaded at a later date to return the desk to the same state as it was in when you saved it.



Figure 24 – Save Show

# **Loading Shows**

Shows can be loaded onto the ORB from a USB Storage Device.

- Loading shows is done from within SETUP, so first press SETUP to enter Setup.
- Insert or connect the storage medium containing the show.
- Press the [Files] key on the monitor.
- Press the [Load Show] key to enter the Load Show screen.
- Press the Source Device key to select the required device.
- A list of show files on the currently selected storage device appears on the touch screen.
- Select the show file you wish to load using the cursor keys.
- Press [OK] key to load the show.
- The desk will load the show into its memory and you will be returned to the home screen.

Loading a show brings back the desk to the same settings that were defined when the show was stored – Patch information, Cue Information, UDKs, Submasters, Palettes, Groups, Macros, Desk Setup and Network settings will all be restored.





This ends the quick start tutorial. Please take time to experiment with the desk, as the best way of learning the power of the console is through exploring. In the next section of the manual, we will go into a lot more detail about each section of the desk. Consider this a reference section, which can be referred to when needed whilst learning and programming the consoles.
In Setup the ORB provides functions for configuring the desk - assigning, patching and editing fixtures, saving and loading shows, clearing show data, resetting the desk etc.

Press the SETUP key to display the **Setup Window** on the monitor. The following Setup options are displayed:



#### Figure 26 - Setup Tabs

To select any of the other Setup options, click on the corresponding button in the Setup Window on the monitor.

To exit Setup from any of the various Setup options, close the screen that is currently displayed using the [Close] button in the top right hand corner of the screen.

# Setup Patch

The purpose of the Patch area of Setup is to configure the dimmers (channels) and fixtures which are connected to the desk, which allows ZerOS to provide optimum controls for these devices.

The default state of the console gives you a quantity of dimmer channels patched 1:1 on DMX universe 1. This means that if your rig contains 96 dimmers (ORB) or 240 dimmers (ORB XF) or less and no other fixtures (moving lights, LED fittings, colour scrollers, etc) then the desk is ready to go and you can skip this section of the manual.

# What is a fixture?

Generally speaking a fixture is any DMX controlled device which requires more than one DMX channel to control all the functions available. For example, a haze machine which offers control over pump and fan functions separately would be considered a fixture, as would a moving light which has pan, tilt, colour and gobo controls.

In order to provide optimum control of these fixtures and any additional dimmers, the desk must know several pieces of information about the fixture, namely:

- The Manufacturer of each fixture type (eg Martin)
- The Model name for each type (eg Mac 250 Entour)
- The Mode of the fixture (eg Enhanced Mode)
- The DMX universe the fixture is connected to (eg 1)
- The DMX address the fixture is set to (eg 101)

From this information the console will be able to link the fixture to one from it's internal library, and provide you the controls required on-screen and on the fixture wheels to control all the functions of this device.

It may be useful to collate this information into a spreadsheet (or more likely, scribbled onto the lighting plan) before commencing the

patch on the desk, as incorrectly entered data can result in the rig being unusable.

# **Deleting Fixtures**

As the default patch of the ORB series takes up 96 or 240 dimmer channels, it may be desirable to first delete the default patch.

To do this, enter the syntax 1 THRU 96 DELETE

ZerOS will ask if you are sure you want to delete the fixtures, and then once confirmed, the fixtures will be deleted from the desk. This removes any existing programming for these fixtures, so please double check that you are sure before continuing.

ORB Delete Fixtures	8
Are you sure you want to delete all the selected fixtures	?
OK Cancel	

If you choose not to delete fixtures, you may end up with duplicate fixtures using the same fixture number. This is undesirable, as it can cause confusion when programming.

# **Adding Fixtures**

Once this information is collated, you can use one of two methods to add fixtures onto the desk.

It is possible to add fixtures using the Patch Wizard, or via Add Fixtures. Using Add Fixtures provides maximum control of the patch process, whereas the Patch Wizard is ideal for getting up and running quickly. Either process has the same end result, however you may find that one method is preferable to your operating style.

# **Add Fixtures**

The first method of adding fixtures is through Add Fixtures. This allows you to detail to the desk how many of each type of fixture are contained within the rig.

Press the [Add Fixtures] button on the monitor. The Fixture Schedule Window will appear. The left hand column in this window allows you to select the fixture manufacturer from those contained within the internal fixture library.

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required manufacturer (eg Martin). It is possible to press the "M" key on an external keyboard to automatically jump to manufacturers beginning with M.

Monitor 1				
ORB Fixt	ure Schedul	e		8
ОК	Cancel	User Fixture		
Ma JAMES THOMAS JB LIGHTING JEM KINOFLO	anufacturer	Mart	Moz 700 Fołło: Enhanced 31 Oburnet 2 Gobo Wheels 34-a	
LASER SIM			Fixture Type	ay ^
LDDE LE MAITRE LEADER LIGHT LED LEDJ		MAC 500 [Mode 4] MAC 500 [Mode 4] MAC 500NT [Mode 1] MAC 500NT [Mode 2] MAC 500NT [Mode 3]		0 0 0 0
LIGHT CONVERSE		MAC 500NT (MODe 4)		0
LIGHTING INNOVAL LIGHTING TECH LITEBEAM LOOK SOLUTIONS LYTE QUEST MAC MA MAD LIGHTING MARTIN MAX MDG METEOR MILTEC MUD	110	MLC 2020-role En/ MLc 2020 Wash MLc 2020 Wash MLC 1200 Mode 1 MLC 1200 Mode 2 MLC 1200 Mode 3 MLC 1200 Mode 4 MLC 2000 Pert (8) MLC 2000 PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (8) PERT (		
MORPHEUS		V Mac III Extended		0 Y
595 control channels	: used, 1453 free.			

#### Figure 27 – Add Fixtures

Press the right arrow key to move the cursor to the fixture list in the right hand column.

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required fixture type (eg Mac 250 Entour).

Here we are detailing the quantity of fixtures found within the whole rig, so press the ENTER key, enter the quantity of the fixture required using the numeric keypad (eg 4), then press ENTER. The desk then loads that number of fixtures into its memory and the remaining control channel count will be reduced to indicate that these channels are now allocated.

If required, you can repeat the above procedure for all the other types of fixtures in your rig.

When you have finished adding all the fixtures you require to the schedule, press the [OK] button in the top right.. The monitor returns to the Patch screen.

### **User Fixture Types**

If during the Add Fixtures process you discover that the manufacturer or fixture type you are looking for isn't listed, you will require a User Fixture Type.

User Fixture Types can be created using the Fixture Tools utility which is located on the Utilities CD provided with the desk. A guide to creating User Fixture Types is also located on the CD.

Once a User Fixture Type has been obtained or created, to load it into ORB you should press the [User Fixture] button in the Fixture Schedule window.

The desk will offer you a drop down menu listing all the storage devices detected on the USB ports. Select the drive which corresponds to the device you have stored the fixture type on.

A list of user fixture type files found on the drive will then be displayed and you can select the required file using the cursor keys or trackball.

Once the file you want is highlighted, press the [OK] button to load it into the desk.

All the fixture types contained in the selected fixture type file will be loaded and added to the fixture library on the desk.

Selecting a user fixture type and specifying the number of that type in the fixture schedule is carried out in the same way as for any of the normal fixture types already present in the fixture library on the desk.

User Fixture Types which have been loaded onto the desk are displayed in the Fixture Schedule Window in the same way as normal fixture types in the fixture library. They are displayed in the correct place based on the alphabetical sorting of manufacturer and fixture type and are distinguished by having a green background, for example:

Monitor 1		
ORB Fixture Schedule		8
OK Cancel U	ser Foture	
Manufacturer	A Media Master MFull	
<conventionals></conventionals>		
<relay></relay>	, arKaos	
<scrollers></scrollers>	www.arkaos.net	
ABSTRACT		
AC LIGHTING	Education -	010
ACME	Fixture Lype	0 U()
ADB	Alfano Mari	
ADLITE	Miraue max	
ALKALITE	Ainada i iliy Madin Master I Mini	
AMERICAN DJ	Moda Master Linnin	•
AMPTUWN	Media Master L Mini	0
ANULIS	Media Master I Tinu	т П
APUGEE	Media Master MFul	0
APOLLOUK	MediaMaster MSmall	0
APULLUUS		
AVR		
AYRTON		
B+K		
BROTHER BROTHER		
CAMELEON		
CAPTURE		
CAST		
CHAUVET		
CHROMA Q	Y	
595 control channels used, 1453 free.		



# **Patching Fixtures**

After adding the fixtures into the desk, the next step is to patch the fixtures to the DMX outputs. Patching a fixture is the act of defining on the desk which DMX channels the fixture has been set to. Fixtures can be patched individually or in groups. Until a fixture is patched, it will be impossible to control it on ORB, as the desk has no information as to where within the 2048 possible channels the data is to be sent.

## **DMX** addresses

The DMX signal transmitted from your desk carries 512 channels of information down each 'universe'. Fixtures plugged into this universe must have a DMX address set on them in order for the desk to be able to control them.

A DMX address is the range of channels which a fixture has been configured to respond to. This can be a single channel (for example, a dimmer or colour scroller) or a large range (for example a moving light). Depending on the particular equipment you are connecting, the DMX address may be configured using DIP switches, on-screen menus or remotely using various configuration tools. For information on addressing your fixtures, please consult the user manual of the fixtures.

If a fixture is using a range of DMX addresses then no other fixture in the rig should be set to use these addresses as this will cause problems configuring the desk to communicate with the fixtures effectively.

A typical DMX addressing system may work like this:

1 - 96 - Dimmers 1 - 96

97 - 100 - Empty

- 101 115 Fixture 1 (14 channels)
- 116 129 Fixture 2 (14 channels)

129 – 143 – Fixture 3 (14 channels) 144 – 157 – Fixture 4 (14 channels)

etc

## **DMX** universes

The ORB series have four 'universes' of DMX output, numbered 1 to 4. Each of these universes carries a different set of 512 channels of data, giving a total of 2048 possible channels outputting from the desk.

There is a 5 pin XLR output for each universe, located on the rear of the desk. Each DMX universe can also be output over Ethernet, using various communication methods.

Using the Desk Setup / Outputs settings (Page 61) it is possible to configure which DMX universe is transmitted from each of the DMX outputs, so if the behaviour of your fixtures isn't as you would expect, please check these settings.

It is critical that you patch the fixtures to the correct DMX universe to correspond with the cable which they are connected to.

## Patching Fixtures

To patch fixtures at a specified DMX start address, enter the fixture number, press the @ key, enter the DMX start address and then press the ENTER key. For example:

#### 1 @ 274 ENTER

This will result in the specified fixture being patched to the first DMX universe at address 274.

**Note:** If you have more than one fixture with a number of 1, this patch will patch all of these fixtures together starting with the first alphabetically by manufacturer (eg Dimmer #1 at 274, then AlphaSpot 300 HPE #1 at 275, then Mac 700 #1 at 307, etc). To prevent this confusion, it is recommended to first edit the fixture number using the Edit Fixtures screen before commencing patching using this method. For how to do this, see page 49.

## **Patching Fixtures to a Specified Universe**

Fixtures can also be patched to a specified universe by including the universe number in the command. For example, to patch the fixtures to universe 3 starting at DMX address 101, enter the following command:

#### n @ 3/101 ENTER

If you are carrying out a lot of patching onto a specified DMX universe, you can select it using the buttons above the patch data in the Patch Screen – the currently selected universe is indicated with a red indicator. Once a universe has been selected, all patch commands which do not specify a universe will be direct to the selected universe. By default, Universe 1 is selected.

Monitor 1						
ORB Setup - Outputs	s View					8
Add Fixtures Patch Wizard	Edit Fixtures Auto Menus	Patch View				
Universe 1 : Next Free Address	: 119 9 Universe 2 : Next F	ree Address : 17	Un	iverse 3 : Next Free Address : 14 🦷 🤇	Un	iverse 4 : Next Free Address : 134 🛛 🌖
DMX Fixture	C DMX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture
1 Parcan [1]	anera [1001]			VL 500 A [353]		Mac 700 Wash [452]
2 Parcan [2]				VL 500 A [351]		Mac 700 Wash [450]
3 Parcan [3]				VL 500 A [352]		Mac 700 Wash [451]
4 Parcan [4]			31	Mac 700 Profile (356)		Alpha Wash 1200 [455]
5 Parcan (5)				Mac 700 Profile [357]		Alpha Wash 1200 [456]
6 Parcan [6]				Mac 700 Profile [354]		Alpha Wash 1200 [453]
7 Parcan [7]				Mac 700 Profile [355]		Alpha Wash 1200 [454]
8 Parcan [8]						
9 Parcan (9)						
10 Parcan (10)						
11 Parcan [11]						
12 Parcan [12]						
13 Profile [13]						
14 Profile [14]						
15 Profile (15)						
16 Profile [16]						
17 Profile [17]						
18 Profile [18]						
19 Profile [19]						
20 Profile [20]						
24 Dudie (241)						
O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6 7     O 1 3 4 5 6     O 1 3 4 5 6     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4 5     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3 4     O 1 3     O 1 3     O 1     O 1 3 4     O 1     O 1 3 4     O 1     O 1 3 4     O 1     O	Previous <8> Last <9> Next <10> @	Enter Fixture Part Unp-	atch			
All - Alpha Wash Halo	1000 : Extended - Vecto	r Disabled				
Patch Desk Setup	Files Clear Options	Network				
		<u> </u>				GM: 100% Mem: 95%
Output Window	LueStack	Sétup - Uutputs	VIEW			LIVE 20:31

Figure 29 – Patch Screen, Output View

## **Patching Composite Fixtures**

Certain fixture types are composite fixtures and have to be patched twice, once for the intensity parameter, and once for the remaining parameters. An example of this would be the Varilite VL5, which has an external dimmer channel in addition to the main control channels. Another example would be a Lamp + 1 Channel Scroller fixture which is used for patching colour scrollers.

The {Fixture Part} button on the syntax keys is used when patching the non intensity part of the composite fixture. This syntax key only appears where it is possible to be used, so if {Fixture Part} does not appear then your fixture will not require composite patching. If the fixture does require composite patching, follow these steps:

Type in the command: 1 THRU 6 @ 101 ENTER

This will patch the intensities of the six fixtures to DMX channels 101-106 on the currently selected DMX universe. The intensity parameter requires a single DMX channel.

Type in the command: 1 THRU 6 {Fixture Part} 107 ENTER

This will patch the remaining parameters of the six fixtures to the current DMX universe starting at address 107 on the currently selected universe.

## **Unpatching Fixtures**

Unpatching a fixture removes that fixtures information from the DMX output, effectively disabling that fixture (although it may still be manipulated, programmed and adjusted on the desk, no data will be output to it).

The {Unpatch} key appears on the syntax keys when in Patch mode. The behaviour of the Unpatch function is dependent upon which Patch View is active at the time. For full information on Patch Views, see page 44.

To unpatch a selection of fixtures from a specified universe (Outputs or Channels view) or all universes (Fixtures view):

1 THRU 5 {Unpatch}

To unpatch an instance of a fixture from a specified universe (Outputs or Channels view) or all universes (Fixtures view):

1 @ <address> {Unpatch}

To unpatch an instance of a fixture from a specified universe and address (all views):

1 @ <universe>/<address> {Unpatch}

To unpatch a fixture at a specified address:

{Unpatch} <universe>/<address>

To unpatch all fixtures in a universe:

{Unpatch} <universe> ENTER

#### **Deleting Fixtures**

As well as unpatching fixtures, it is possible to Delete Fixtures from the desk instead. **Deleting fixtures is a permanent change to the show file and should not be carried out without intention. There is no UNDO function so exercise caution when using this function.** 

To delete a fixture, use the syntax:

n DELETE

Or

m THRU n DELETE

The desk will ask you to confirm the deletion and then remove the fixtures from the show file. This includes modifying all cues, submasters, groups, UDKs and palettes to remove all references to this fixture. This action cannot be undone.

ose≁′Delete Fixtures		
Are you sure you want to delete	all the selected fixtures?	
ОК	Cancel	

#### Figure 30 - Deleting Fixtures

If you wish to start with a clean show file in order to patch a completely custom rig into the console, you may wish to initially delete the default patch using this method.

## **Patching a Group of Fixtures**

Once programming on ORB has begun, it is possible to patch whole groups of fixtures to DMX outputs as well. This is great for touring productions which may have to repatch an entire part of their rig to fit into a house rig. Group Patching is performed sequentially from a given start address. This results in all of the fixtures of this type being assigned one after another starting at the address you define:

Press the GROUP key, then select the group numerically. Press the @ key, enter the DMX start address and then press the ENTER key. For example:

#### GROUP n @ 1 ENTER

This will patch the entire group starting at DMX address 1 on the selected DMX universe and increasing sequentially until the whole group has been patched or the universe is full.

## **Direct DMX Control**

When patching it is often a requirement to be able to directly control the DMX outputs from the console, to test a lantern before you patch it for example.

To do this, use the {DMX} softkey, for example:

{DMX} xyz @ nnn ENTER

This provides direct control over the DMX output, and can be used across all 4 DMX universes by specifying the universe like this:

{DMX} u / xyz @ nnn ENTER

To undo these changes and revert back to the outputting data, press the CLEAR key.

## **Patch Views**

The Patch Window can display the patch data in three different views on the monitor (Outputs, Fixtures and Channels). The default view is the Outputs view (see below).

Press the [Patch View] key in the Patch Window and then select [Outputs], [Fixtures] or [Channels] from the drop down menu. The different patch views are described in the sections below.

## **Outputs View**

This is the default patch view and displays the DMX start address for each fixture for each DMX universe. The 4 universes are displayed vertically with each fixture listed according to its outputs.

Monitor 1				
Setup - Outputs View				🙁
Add Fixtures Patch Wizard Edit Fixtures Auto Menus Patch View				
Universe 1 : Next Free Address : 119 Universe 2 : Next Free Address : 17 🤍	Ur	riverse 3 : Next Free Address : 14 🛛 🌑	Uni	iverse 4 : Next Free Address : 134 🦷
DMX Fixture C DMX Fixture	DMX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture
1 Parcan (1) 📻 1 Camera (1001)		VL 500 A [353]		Mac 700 Wash [452]
2 Parcan [2]		VL 500 A [351]		Mac 700 Wash [450]
3 Parcan [3]		VL 500 A [352]		Mac 700 Wash [451]
4 Parcan [4]		Mac 700 Profile [356]		Alpha Wash 1200 [455]
5 Parcan (5)		Mac 700 Profile [357]		Alpha Wash 1200 [456]
6 Parcan (6)		Mac 700 Profile [354]		Alpha Wash 1200 [453]
7 Parcan (7)		Mac 700 Profile [355]		Alpha Wash 1200 [454]
8 Parcan [8]				
9 Parcan [9]				
10 Parcan (10)				
11 Parcan (11)				
12 Parcan [12]				
13 Profile (13)				
14 Profile [14]				
15 Profile (15)				
16 Profile (16)				
17 Profile [17]				
18 Profile (18)				
19 Profile (19)				
20 Profile [20]				
< 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Group Unpatch				
All Fixtures				
Patch Desk Setup Files Clear Options Network				
				GM: 100% Mem: 94%
Setup - Dutputs View				LIVE 21:03

#### Figure 31 – Outputs View

## **Fixtures View**

This patch view lists all the fixtures in the schedule together with their alignment data and DMX patch address(es).

The fixtures are listed in group order. Alignment data is only displayed if it has been changed from the defaults. Patch addresses are displayed in the format universe/address in normal addressing mode or simply the address in absolute addressing mode.

Monitor 1					
ORB → Setup - Fixture	s View				8
Add Fixtures Patch Wizard	Edit Fixtures	Auto Menus	Patch View		
Fixture	Aignm	ent	Patch Address		
	Invert P Invert	T Swap P/T			
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [201]			1/120.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [202]			1/133.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [203]			1/146.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [204]			1/159.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [205]					
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [206]			1/185.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 (207)			1/198.		
Alpha Wash Halo 1000 [208]					
Camera [1001]					
Mac 700 Profile (354)			3/153.		
Mac 700 Profile [355]			3/184.		
Mac 700 Profile [356]					
Mac 700 Profile (357)					
Mac 700 Wash (450)					
Mac 700 Wash [451]			4/47.		
Mac 700 Wash (452)					
Mac 2000 Profile (501)			1/224.		
Mac 2000 Profile [502]			1/248.		
VL 500 A (351)					[
VL 500 A [352]			3/61.		
VL 500 A [353]					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Gri	oup Unpatch				
All Fixtures					
Patch Desk Setup	Files	Clear Options	Network		
Setup - Fixtures View				GM: 100%	Mem: 94%
				LIVE	21:04

Figure 32 – Fixtures View

### **Channel View**

This patch view shows the fixture type, fixture number and parameter (eg Gobo1<>) patched to each DMX address in each of the DMX universes, for example:

Add F	ixtures Patch Wizard	Edit Fixtures	Auto Menus	Patch View				
	DMX Univ	erse 1 : Next Free Ac	dress : 119			DMX Universe 2 : Next Free Addre	sss : 17	
DMX		Fixture - Para	meter		DMX	Fixture - Paramet	ter	
	Parcan [1] · Intensity					Camera (1001) - Pan		
	Parcan [2] - Intensity					Camera (1001) - Tik		
	Parcan [3] - Intensity					Camera (1001) - X - MSB		
	Parcan [4] - Intensity					Camera (1001) · Y · MSB		
	Parcan [5] - Intensity					Camera (1001) - Distanc - MSB		
	Parcan [6] - Intensity					Camera [1001] - Ambient		
	Parcan [7] - Intensity					Camera [1001] - AutoRot		
	Parcan [8] - Intensity					Camera [1001] - Smoke		
	Parcan [9] - Intensity					Camera (1001) · Field		
	Parcan [10] - Intensity				10	Camera (1001)		
	Parcan [11] - Intensity					Camera (1001) - X - LSB		
	Parcan [12] - Intensity					Camera [1001] · Y · LSB		
	Profile [13] - Intensity				13	Camera [1001] - Distanc - LSB		
	Profile [14] - Intensity				14	Camera (1001)		
	Profile [15] - Intensity				15	Camera (1001)		
	Profile [16] - Intensity				16	Camera (1001)		
	Profile [17] - Intensity							
	Profile [18] - Intensity				18			
	Profile [19] - Intensity				19			
	Prohle [20] - Intensity				20			
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Grou	p Unpatch						
ll Fi	dures							
			-					

Figure 33 – Channel View

#### 16-bit channels

The DMX protocol defines each of the 512 channels as an 8-bit level between 0 and 255. This is sufficient for the majority of parameters (for example, a gobo wheel may only have 7 or 8 different gobos to select from, so 256 possible values is plenty) however in more advanced control equipment, 256 values is not enough so two channels are linked together to create a 16-bit channel.

These channels are paired together internally and processed as a signal control channel. When output, the Least Significant Byte (Fine channel) is faded between 0 and 255, then returned to 0 as the Most Significant Byte (Course) is increased by 1, then the pattern continues. This process gives 65536 possible values for a channel instead of the 256 possible using 8-bit control.

In Channel View, the acronyms MSB and LSB are used to describe Most Significant Byte (Course) and Least Significant Byte (Fine) channels of 16-bit parameters.

# **Patch Wizard**

The Patch Wizard guides you through the entire patching process, and is a faster way of getting a simple patch up and running than using Add Fixtures and Patching through syntax. However, the Patch Wizard makes the assumption that your rig has been patched sequentially and can be slower for complicated patch entry.

To use the Patch Wizard, press the [Patch Wizard] button on the monitor. The Patch Wizard will appear and guide you through adding some fixtures.



Figure 34 – Patch Wizard (Step 1 – Manufacturer Selection)

First the wizard allows you to select the fixture manufacturer.

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required manufacturer (eg MARTIN). If you have a keyboard connected, you can press the M key to jump straight to manufacturers beginning with M.

Standard Dimmers can be patched using the <Standard Fixtures> type, which is also where you will find fixtures such as RGB Dimmers (for LEDs), Scrollers and Relays.

Press the [Next] button to move to the next step.



Figure 35 – Patch Wizard (Step 2 – Fixture Selection)

Scroll down or use the cursor keys to select the required fixture type (eg MAC 700 Profile).

Press the [Next] button to select the fixture Mode. It is important that the mode set here matches the mode set on the fixture itself – if in doubt, consult the fixture operating manual for full details.



Figure 36 – Patch Wizard (Step 3 – Mode Selection)

Once the Mode has been selected, press the [Next] button to move on and enter the DMX address for the fixture. If you have not yet set this on the fixtures themselves, press the [Next Address] button and the desk will calculate a DMX address for you based on the existing patch information. It is important here to ensure that the DMX universe is correctly selected.



Figure 37 – Patch Wizard (Step 4 – DMX Address entry)

Once the address is configured, press the [Next] button and enter the quantity of the fixture required. The monitor screen will tell you the number of fixtures and control channels remaining within its limits, to ensure you do not exceed these limits.

Monitor 1	
Setup - Outputs View	8
Add Fixtures Patch Wizard Edit Fixtures Auto Menus Patch View	
Universe 1 : Next Free Address : 119 🍳 Universe 2 : Next Free Address : 17 Universe 3 : Next Free Address : 14 🔍	Universe 4 : Next Free Address : 134
DMX Eixture DMX Exture DMX Exture	DMX
1 Parcen [1] OKBY Add Fixtures - Select Quantity	452]
2 Parcan (2 Quantity 1	450]
3 Parcen [3	451]
<ul> <li>Parcan (*</li> <li>5 Parcan (*</li> </ul>	0 (400)
6 Parcen 16	0 [453]
7 Parcan (7	0 [454]
8 Parcan (8	
9 Parcan (S	
10 Parcan [1	
11 Parcan (1	
12 Parcan [1	
13 Profile [13	
14 Profile [14	
15 Prohle[15	
10 FIUNELIO 17 Dunia (13	
18 Profile 19	
19 Profile [19] 1453 Control Channels free, 20 needed per fixture of this type, 72 fixtures maximum.	
20 Profile [20	
ns nual in Back < Next>	Cancel
< 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 mm - mm - mm	
All Fixtures	
Patch Desk Setup Files Clear Options Network	
Sahur, Dubuda Viawa	GM: 100% Mem: 94%
Jour - Carpus Year	LIVE 21:12

#### Figure 38 – Patch Wizard (Step 4 – Quantity)

The final step in the Patch Wizard is to assign a fixture number to the fixtures. The fixture number is the number you will refer to the fixture as within the desk software. It is recommended that you take some time thinking about numbering your fixtures. Enter the number and press [Finish].

The Patch Wizard is now complete and your fixtures have been assigned. If everything has gone according to plan, the fixtures should now have moved to their Home positions.

You can repeat the Patch Wizard for every group of fixtures you have.

# **Editing Fixtures**

Edit Fixtures allows you to carry out various functions relating to the fixtures assigned to the desk, including :

- Name individual fixtures
- Assign user fixture numbers
- Edit fixture parameter Default (release) values
- Edit fixture parameter Home values
- Edit fixture parameter Topset values
- Adjust the Pan and Tilt alignment of fixtures
- Patch Functions

The behaviour of each of these functions is described in this chapter.

To enter Edit Fixtures, press the [Edit Fixtures] button on the monitor. The Edit Fixtures screen is then displayed.

To make changes to a particular fixture or a group of fixtures, first select the fixture group by pressing the GROUP button repeatedly until the required group is displayed in the title bar. All the fixtures in this group are now displayed in the Edit Fixtures window.

Press the [Default], [Home], [Topset] etc button to display the required data. Use the cursor keys to move to the individual field to edit or use the ALL row to select the value for all fixtures in the group. Press ENTER to enter the field, adjust the value as required, then press the ENTER key.

Monitor 1												
ORB/ Edit	Fixtures - A	ll Fixtures										8
ОК	Cancel	Reset All	)									
Default	Home	Topset	Align	ment 🔍	Patch	1 0						
Name	No	Intensity	Pan		Tilt			Distanc	AutoRot	P/T Spd	Cyan	Magenta 2
		100				50	50					
Dimmer		100										r i
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer	44	100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer	54	100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer	58	100										
Dimmer	59	100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer		100										
Dimmer	62	100										
Flipsoidal	1000	100										
<	000											

Figure 39 - Edit Fixtures

Once all changes have been made, press the [OK] key to return to the Patch screen.

If you make a mistake in Edit Fixtures, or simply wish to revert to the original values from the fixture library then press the [Reset All] key. If you wish to cancel all editing of the fixtures, press the [Cancel] key.

#### **Fixture Numbers**

Each fixture on the desk has its own fixture number, which is the number it will be referred to during programming and on-screen.

Initially, these fixture numbers are set to increase sequentially starting from 1 within the their type, eg Dimmers 1 - 48, MAC 700s 1 - 20, MAC 2000s 1 - 20, etc. If you have used the Patch Wizard then you will have already altered these numbers as part of the process. If, however, you have used Add Fixtures then you can alter these numbers if required.

It is recommended that you take some time thinking about numbering your fixtures. It is useful to renumber your fixtures to something logical and unique, as this will be how each fixture will then be referenced during programming and playback. A fairly common numbering system is to prefix each fixture type with a unique number, so for example:

Dimmers 1 - 48 remain as fixture numbers 1 - 48.

MAC 700's 1 - 20 become fixture numbers 701 - 720.

MAC 2000's 1 - 20 become fixture numbers 201 - 220.

To renumber a complete group of fixtures, the ALL row can be used.

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the ALL row and No column and then press the ENTER key. Enter the fixture number for the first fixture in the group and press ENTER.

Example: Select the MAC 700 group and enter 501 in the ALL row and No column. The MAC 700 fixtures will be renumbered 701, 702, 703 etc.

#### Notes – Fixture Numbers

If a fixture number is <u>not</u> globally unique, ie another fixture exists with the same fixture number in a different type, then a '\*' is displayed after the fixture number.

If you have patched using the Patch Wizard then the Fixture Numbers will automatically have been set as part of the patch process. If you have used Add Fixtures then you will need to define a unique number for the fixture.

## **Naming Fixtures**

The Fixture name defaults to the fixture type (eg MAC 700). Fixtures can be renamed by the user, if required (eg Stage Left MAC 700, Centre Stage MAC 700, Stage Right MAC 700).

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to Name column and then press the ENTER key. Enter the name of the fixture using the external keyboard, then press ENTER.

## **Editing Default, Home & Topset Values**

The Default values for fixture parameters are the values that are output when the fixture is released.

The Home values for fixture parameters are the values that are output when the fixture is homed or highlighted.

The Topset value for each parameter is the maximum value which can be reached when adjusting the fixture using the wheels, command line, etc. This is set to a default value of 100%.

The initial values for all of these settings are initially taken from the fixture profile data stored in the fixture library in the desk. They are set to values that will produce an open white beam (no gobos or effects) at a central position (Pan and Tilt at 50%).

These values can be edited on an individual fixture or group basis as required.

First, select the required tab (Default, Home or Topset).

Now, use the arrow keys to move to the required column of the selected fixture and then press the ENTER key.

Enter the required value using the external keyboard or numeric keypad on the front panel of the desk, then press ENTER.

## **Aligning Fixtures**

The ORB desk is capable of making adjustments to your fixtures to take into account their rigging position.

### Inverting Pan and Tilt

It is possible to invert Pan and Tilt independently for each fixture. This can be particularly useful if you've rigged Front of House fixtures the opposite way around to those onstage.

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the Invert P or Invert T column of the required fixture and then press the ENTER key. Use the left and right arrow keys to toggle between the values Yes and No. Select the required value and then press the ENTER key

Now any adjustments you make to the parameter you changed will be inverted in the DMX outputs, making all your fixtures move in the same direction relative to the wheels.

## Swapping Pan and Tilt

If a fixture is rigged on its side, you may also wish to Swap the Pan and Tilt parameters. In this function, any values defined for Pan will be output on the Tilt channel(s), and any values defined for Tilt will be output on the Pan channel(s).

Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the P/T Swap column of the required fixture and then press the ENTER key. Use the left and right arrow keys to toggle between the values Yes and No. Select the required value and then press the ENTER key.

## **Patch Functions**

The Patch functions under Edit Fixtures allow you to patch, repatch and unpatch selected fixtures. This functionality is provided in addition to the command line patching detailed elsewhere in this chapter. Using this window, it is possible to patch a fixture to more than one DMX address in one or more universes. These additional patch addresses are known as duplicates.

Select the fixture(s) to be edited. Click on the [Patch] button in the Edit Fixtures Window.

Monitor 1							
ORB∕ Edit	Fixtures - M	ac 700 Prof	ile : Enha	anced			8
ОК	Cancel	Reset All					
Default	Home	Topset	Alignment	Patr	h 🍳		
Dendan	- Home	Topact -					
Name	No	DMX In	Lype	DMX	Duplicate 1		
Mac 700 Profile	354	Change	Change	3/153	Add		
Mac 700 Profile	355		Change	3/184	Add		
Mac 700 Profile	356		Change	3/91	Add		
Mac 700 Profile	357		Change	3/122	Add		
l.							

Figure 40 - Edit Fixtures (Patch)

The patch table shows the DMX-In assignment (if assigned) and the DMX address(es) that each of the selected fixtures are currently patched to. If a fixture has not yet been patched to the DMX output then the corresponding DMX column will show 'Add'. In the example above – Fixture numbers 101 to 105 are patched to DMX universe 2 address 1, 13, 25, 37 and 49 respectively.

#### **Patching Fixtures**

Move the cursor to the DMX column for the required fixture and press the ENTER key. A Patch Fixture(s) popup window is displayed on the monitor screen, for example:

Universe 3 Next Address Unpatch Address 91	Patch Mac 700	Profile [356]
Address 91	Universe 3 Next Address	Unpatch
	Addres:	s <u>91</u>
OK Cancel	ок	Cancel

Figure 41 - Edit Fixtures (Repatching)

Select the required Universe by clicking on the [Universe] button and selecting the universe from the drop down menu.

Enter the required DMX address in the Address field provided or press the [Next Address] button to automatically pick up the next available patch address in the selected universe.

Press the [OK] button to complete the patching operation or the [Cancel] button to cancel.

#### **Repatching Fixtures**

Move the cursor to the DMX or Duplicate n column for the required fixture and press the ENTER key. The Patch Fixture popup window is displayed on the monitor screen with the current patch address in the DMX Address field

Select the required Universe by clicking on the [Universe] button and selecting the universe from the drop down menu.

Enter the required DMX address in the Address field provided or press the [Next Address] button to automatically pick up the next available patch address in the selected universe.

Press the [OK] button to complete the patching operation or the [Cancel] button to cancel.

#### **Unpatching Fixtures**

Move the cursor to the DMX or Duplicate n column for the required fixture and press the ENTER key. The Patch Fixture(s) popup window will be displayed on the monitor screen with the current patch address in the DMX Address field.

Press the [Unpatch] button. A confirmation popup window will be displayed. Select the [Yes] button to confirm the operation.

#### **Adding Duplicates**

Move the cursor to the Duplicate 1 column for the required fixture and press the ENTER key. The Patch Fixture popup window is displayed on the monitor screen.

Select the required Universe by clicking on the [Universe] button and selecting the universe from the drop down menu.

Enter the required DMX address in the Address field provided or press the [Next Address] button to automatically pick up the next available patch address in the selected universe.

Press the [OK] button to complete the patching operation or the [Cancel] button to cancel.

To patch further duplicates for the selected fixture move the cursor to the Duplicate 2 Column, Duplicate 3 column etc and repeat the above procedure.

When duplicates are patched for the selected fixture(s) additional columns are added to the Edit Fixtures table (one column per duplicate address) as shown in the following example:



Figure 42 - Edit Fixtures (Duplicates)

#### **Multi-Part Fixtures**

For multi-part fixtures (eg Lamp + Scroller) the different parts of the fixture are displayed on separate lines in the Edit Fixtures patch table.

There is an additional column (Part) which shows the part name of the multi-part fixture and a [Fixture Part] button that selects which part of the fixture is displayed on the screen (eg All Parts, Lamp, Scroll).

Monitor 1								
ORB Edit	Fixtures - Dir	nmer + Scr	oller : 20 Fr	ames				
ОК	Cancel	Reset All						
Default	Home	Tonset	Alianment	Patch '	•			
Fixture Part	All Parts							
Name	No	Part	DMX In	Туре	DMX	Duplicate 1		
ALL			Change	Change	Change	Add		
Dimmer + Scroller	70	Lamp		Change	1/70	Add		
	-	Scroller			1/500	Add		
Dimmer + Scroller		Lamp		Change	1//1	Add		
Dimmer - Comiler		Scroller		Churren	1/301	Add		
Diminer + Scroller		Scroller		Change	1/72	Add		
Dimmer + Scroller		Lamp		Change	1/73	bbb		
S minor + Solonoi		Scroller	()	Chango	1/503	Add		
Dimmer + Scroller	74	Lamp		Change	1/74	Add		
		Scroller			1/504	Add		
Dimmer + Scroller		Lamp		Change	1/75	Add		
		Scroller			1/505	Add		
L								

Figure 43 - Edit Fixtures (Multi Part fixtures)

#### **DMX In Field**

It is possible to assign a DMX-In address to any fixture on ORB. The DMX-In field in the patch table shows the DMX In address which is currently assigned to the fixture.

The DMX In channel is used to control the brightness (intensity) parameter of the fixture, and is mixed LTP with the level on the desk so you can grab and alter the level of a channel in such a way as you would expect on a generic fader based desk.

Clicking on an entry in the DMX In column allows you to change the DMX In address assigned to the corresponding fixture.



Figure 44 - Entering a DMX In Address

#### Changing Fixture Type (Fixture Swapout)

This patch function allows you to swap one fixture type for another. This function allows for a complete swap-out of fixtures from one type to another. The desk will attempt to clone the programmed data for the swapped fixture(s) in Cues, UDKs, Submasters and Palettes as far as possible.

Parameters in the new fixture type that were not present in the original fixture type are left <u>unprogrammed.</u>

Select the fixture(s) to be changed. Go to the [Type] column in the window.

Select the [Change] button for the required fixture or the [Change] button in the ALL row to change the type of all the selected fixtures.

Select the Manufacturer, Fixture Type and Mode (if applicable) using the popup window on the monitor and confirm the change type operation.

# **Auto Menus**

This Setup option generates automatic items based on the fixture schedule.

## **Auto Groups**

This function generates a group for each of the types of fixture, plus 'odd' and 'even' groups for each different fixture type in the desk.

Press the [Auto Menus] key on monitor in the Patch tab.

Select the [Create Auto Groups] option from the drop down menu.

Monitor 1										
Setup - Outputs View										
Add Fixtures	Patch Wizard	Edit Fixtures	Auto Menus	Patch View						
Universe 1	1 : Next Free Address : 119		Ur	iverse 3 : Next Free Address : 14 👘	Universe 4 : Next Free Address : 134					
DMX	Fixture	A DN	Create Auto	Fixture	DMX	Fixture	DMX	Fixture		
1 Parcar		<b>(</b> ≘ <sup>1</sup>	Palettes			VL 500 A [353]		Mac 700 Wash [452]		
2 Parcar	[2]		Create Auto			VL 500 A (351)	24	Mac 700 Wash [450]		
3 Parcar	[3]		Macros			VL 500 A [352]		Mac 700 Wash [451]		
4 Parcar	[4]	í	Export Patch to			Mac 700 Profile [356]		Alpha Wash 1200 [455]		
5 Parcar	[5]		Light Converse			Mac 700 Profile [357]	86	Alpha Wash 1200 [456]		
6 Parcar	[6]	í				Mac 700 Profile [354]		Alpha Wash 1200 [453]		
7 Parcar			Lancel		184	Mac 700 Profile [355]	118	Alpha Wash 1200 [454]		
8 Parcar	[8]									
9 Parcar	[9]									
10 Parcar	[10]									
11 Parcar										
12 Parcar	[12]									
13 Profile										
14 Profile	[14]									
15 Profile	[15]									
16 Profile	[16]									
17 Profile										
18 Profile	[18]									
19 Profile	[19]									
20 Profile	[20]									
-11 D0-										
<-1234	6 7 8 9 Grou	p Unpatch								
All Fixtures										
Patch	Desk Setup	Files	Clear Options	Network						
								GM: 100% Mem: 94%		
Setup - Or	Itputs View							LIVE 21:29		

Figure 45- Creating Auto Groups

## **Auto Palettes**

When the [Create Auto Palettes] option is confirmed the desk generates a number of colour, beamshape and position palettes for each moving fixture type in the fixture schedule and a number of standard effects palettes, as described below.

## **Colour Palettes**

The desk provides the following standard colour palettes: White, Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Violet, Cyan, Magenta and Pink.

Fixtures with colour wheel(s) - The desk compares the RGB values specified for each colour on the colour wheel of the fixture with the RGB values of the standard colours listed above. The desk generates an auto palette for those which are within a certain tolerance of the standard colour.

In <u>addition</u> to the above, the desk generates an auto palette for each colour available on every colour wheel in the fixture. These palettes are labelled with the stock colour names as supplied by the manufacturer.

Fixtures with CMY or RGB colour mixing – The desk generates auto palettes for <u>all</u> of the standard colours listed above.

## **Beamshape Palettes**

The beamshape auto palettes generated by the desk are based on the gobo wheel and shutter parameters of the fixture in the schedule as follows:

**Gobo Wheel(s)** – An auto palette for each Gobo present on each gobo wheel in the fixture. Naming syntax is Gobo 1/1 ... Gobo 1/N (first gobo wheel), Gobo 2/1 .. Gobo 2/N (second gobo wheel etc.

 ${\bf No}~{\bf Gobo}$  – This auto palette sends all the 'Gobo' parameters to their default values.

Shutter - Two auto palettes (Shutter Open and Shutter Closed).

## **Position Palettes**

The desk generates a single Home Position palette which sets the Pan and Tilt parameters to a value of 50%.

## **Effects Palettes**

The desk generates a number of standard effects (see Effects chapter for details).

## **Auto Macros**

When the [Create Auto Macros] option is confirmed the desk generates a number macros based upon the fixture types patched. These macros often include Lamp On, Lamp Off and Reset commands.

# **Desk Setup**

The Desk Setup function allows you to configure or customise the settings on the desk to your own requirements. The Desk Setup function is divided into a number of different sections which are accessed by pressing the corresponding soft button on the monitor.



Figure 46 - Desk Setup

## Displays

Press the [Displays] button on the monitor, and then choose the required option from the monitor. The options are detailed below:



#### Figure 47 - Desk Setup / Displays

#### Touchscreens

A number of external touchscreens are supported by the ORB. These screens connect into the desk using the USB connection. Screens with a serial connection will not work via a USB-Serial converter. The screen needs to have a direct USB connection. It is recommended only to purchase one of the known working screens from the list below, for use with your ORB.

Currently known working (tested and confirmed) ZerOS version 5.4.0	Currently ass (driver support pr	umed working ovided, no reports)	Not yet working
3M Microtouch M150 3M Microtouch M170 ELO ET1746L LG L1730SF LG L1530SF iPure Solarism LM1731BT Iiyama T1531SR	ELO Touch (most) 3M PCT touch screens Cando dual touch panel eGalax dual-touch panel MosArt dual-touch panels N-Trig touch screen Quanta Optical Touch dual- touch panels Stantum multitouch panel eGalax, eTurboTouch CT- 410/510/700 PanJit 3M/Microtouch EX II series ITM eTurboTouch (non-eGalax compatible) Gunze AHL61 DMC TSC-10/25 IRTOUCHSYSTEMS/UNITOP	IdealTEK URTC1000 GeneralTouch Touchscreen GoTop Super_Q2/GogoPen/PenPower tablet JASTEC/DigiTech DTR-02U USB touch controller e2i Touchscreen controller (e.g. from Mimo 740) Zytronic controller ET&T TC5UH touchscreen controller NEXIO/iNexio device Sahara TouchIT-213 touchscreen TSC2007 based touchscreens TPS6507x based touchscreens	Solarism LM1730S ELO Touch <u>Acoustic Pulse Recognition</u> (APR) screens Firebox Displays

Although we will endeavour to add support for other screens where possible, we make no guarantees about this since the drivers may not be available in the correct format for the desk operating system. If you want us to add support for a different screen, then we may ask you to loan us the screen (including the drivers CD that came with it) for a short time for testing. Please contact Zero 88 for details.

# Peripheral

Press the [Peripheral] key on the monitor. The various options are shown on the monitor.



#### Figure 48 - Desk Setup / Peripheral

## Inputs

Press the [Inputs] key on the monitor. The various options are shown on the monitor.



#### Figure 49 - Desk Setup / Inputs

## Outputs

Press the [Outputs] key on the monitor. The various options are shown on the monitor:



#### Figure 50 - Desk Setup / Outputs

#### **Behaviour**

Press the [Behaviour] button on the monitor. The various options are shown:



Figure 51 - Desk Setup / Behaviour

## **Default Times**

Press the [Default Times] key on the monitor. The various options are shown:





## **Cue Stack Defaults**

Press the [Cue Stack Defaults] button. The various options are shown on the monitor under four main sections (General, Chase, Trigger and Move on Dark):



Figure 53 - Desk Setup / Cue Stack Defaults

## **Submaster Options**



Figure 54 - Desk Setup / Submaster Options

#### Lock Functions

Press the [Lock] key on the touch screen. A drop down menu is displayed on the touch screen. The menu options are summarised below:

- Lock All This option locks <u>all</u> the functionality on the desk. It will not be possible to do anything on the desk until it is unlocked using the current lock code.
- **Change PIN** This option allows the user to change the lock code (PIN) for the desk. The lock code (PIN) is a four digit number (0000 9999). The lock code can be entered via the numeric keypad on the front panel, or external keyboard. The default lock code for the desk is 0000.
- **Cancel** Closes the menu.

If you forget the lock code for your ORB, please contact Zero 88 Technical Support for assistance and have the desk's serial number to hand. You may be asked some questions to verify your identity and ensure that you have a genuine reason to unlock a desk without knowing its lock code.

# **Files**

This section of Setup allows you to save and load show files and to load or clear User Fixtures (UFTs). Each section of the Files menu is accessed through a button on the monitor.

## **Saving Shows**

To save a copy of your show, you first need a storage media. The ORB is supplied with a 1GB USB flash memory stick, although other storage media may be used with the console. Connect your media to the USB port on the desk (any port will do). If using an external floppy drive, remember to insert a floppy disk into the drive.

Press the [Files] button on the monitor.

Press the [Save Show] button on the monitor. The Save Show window is displayed:



Figure 55 - Save Show

- Select the desired storage device by pressing the [Destination Device] key. This cycles through all the available devices; select the one you require. If the drive doesn't appear in the list, press [Refresh] after a couple of seconds.
- Select the Filename field and enter a name for the show file. This name will be used as the file name on the destination device, so ensure it is unique and easily identifiable.
- Select the [Save Complete Show] box and toggle it until it displays the option you require. The ORB allows you to save just the Setup, the Setup and Palettes, or the Complete show.
- Press the [OK] button to save the show.

#### **Loading Shows**

To load a show, connect the storage media to the USB port on the desk (any port).

If you're using an external floppy drive, remember to insert the floppy disk into the drive.

Press the [Files], then [Load Show]. The Load Show Window is displayed:



Figure 56 - Load Show

Select the storage device by pressing on the [Source Device] toggle box. This will cycle through all the available devices, so select the one you require.

Select the required show from the list of available shows displayed.

Select the [Load Complete Show] box and toggle it until it displays the option you require. The ORB allows you to load just the Setup, the Setup and Palettes, or the Complete show.

Press the [OK] button to load the show.

#### Note – Loading Shows

Loading a show file will clear any existing show data from the desk so ensure that you have backed up your previous show <u>before</u> you load another one onto the desk.

## Loading User Fixture Types

The desk provides a method for loading fixture types which are <u>not</u> in the fixture library stored on the desk, ie user fixture types which are stored on a memory stick.

Press the [Load User Fixtures] key in files.

Select the Source Device (Removable Device) as required. A list of UFT files found on the source device is displayed on screen.

Select the required file using the cursor keys or using the trackball and clicking.

Select the [OK] button.

ORE* Setup						
Save Show Load Show						
Load User Clear User Update Fixture Fixtures Fixtures File						
Desk Information						
Select User Fixture F	ile	2	1			
Source Device	Local Drive	Befreich	{			
	Cocci Dinic					
Filename 250,142 W	5128 0.99Kh	0910-221/12/2006				
shor700.itt	26.52Kb	10:00:05 22/12/2009				
ac tou575 ift	10.11Kb	06.54/36 31/3/2009				
accucolor250 itt	0.75Kb	03:48:42 1/4/2008				
accuspd575.ilt	2.29Kb	16.02:16 13/11/2007				
ADJ iit	500ь	07:41:28 12/12/2008				
ADJ1.it	0.56Kb	07:21:34 6/2/2009				
alpha300 iit	6.02КЬ	03:59:39 27/8/2008				
alimanspectra.itt	19.52КЬ	14:34:30 2/3/2010				
Apollo iit	425b	09:23:11 13/2/2009				
archiled.it	509b	04:57:53 20/2/2008				
auni/200hne.itt	39.81Kh	ne ne na na 8/3/2010 🏹				
OK Cancel Ob of Ob I	free (100%)					
Patch Desk Setup Files Clear Options Network						
Cue Stack Dutput Window Setu	e l		IM: 100%	5.0	Mer	x 99%

Figure 57 - Loading a user fixture

All the fixture types contained in the selected UFT file are loaded and effectively added to the fixture library on the desk.

Selecting a user fixture type and setting the number of that type in the fixture schedule is performed in the same way as for any of the normal fixture types already present in the fixture library on the desk.

User Fixture Types which have been loaded onto the desk are displayed in the Fixture Schedule Window in the same way as fixture types in the fixture library. They appear in the schedule based on the alphabetical sorting of manufacturer and fixture type and are distinguished by having a green background, for example:

Monitor 1		_ 0	×
● RE * Fixture Schedule		(	×
OK Cancel Use	er Folure		
Manufacturer <conventionals> <relay> <scendllers> ABSTRACT ACTURATIONS</scendllers></relay></conventionals>	LEOMonsên 15 Darrek American DJ.		
ACME	Fixture Type	Qty	
ADB ADLITE ALKALITE	Festman Pre Burt DKK Galaxon Em Jacon Jacon	0	
ALTMAN	Led Vision (7Ch)	0	
AMERICAN DJ	LED Vision (12ch)		
AMP TOWN	LEDVision 7ch		
ANULIS	LEDVision 12ch		
APDILOLIK	Marvel		
APDILOUIS	Max		
ARKADS	Mega Panel LED 3ch		
ARTICULITE	Mega Panel LED 4ch		e
ARTISTIC LICENCE	Mignly Scan		
AVR	olonion Pre 64 I ED		
AYRTON	Porkel Scan		
8+К	Punch LED FR0		
BRIGHT LIGHT	PunchLed Pro(3ch)		
BROTHER BROTHER	PunchLed Pro(6ch)		
CAMELEON	PunchLed Pro(7ch)		
CAPTURE	Quad Gem		
LAST			
0 control channels used, 2048 free.			Γ

Figure 58 – User Fixture Types in Add Fixtures

## **Clearing User Fixture Types**

The desk provides a method for clearing all the user fixture types which have been loaded onto the desk.

Press the [Clear User Fixtures] button on the monitor. A confirmation window is displayed.

Press the [Yes] button to clear the user fixtures which have been loaded on the desk.

## **Update Fixture File**

The desk software includes the latest fixture library release at the time the software was released. From time to time a new software release is made. This option allows you to update the Fixture Library file on the desk.

Insert a memory stick containing the Fixture Library file into one of the USB ports on the desk.

- Press SETUP
- Press the [Files] button
- Press the [Update Fixture File] button.
- The desk searches for the update file on the memory stick.
- Follow the instructions shown on the monitor to complete the update.

## **Desk Information**

When the [Desk Information] key is selected a screen is displayed containing information on the various software, firmware and BIOS installed in the desk as follows:

- Hardware Platform
- Slave 1 Bootloader
- Slave 1 Firmware
- Slave 2 Bootloader
- Slave 2 Firmware
- Motherboard BIOS
- NVR Location
- OS Version
- Software Version
- Serial Number
- Fixture Library
- Current Show
- Flash Size

If any versions are displayed in RED in the Desk Information screen, this indicates that the versions are out of date. Please contact a Zero 88 service agent for advice on updating these software versions.

When reporting any problems to Zero 88, please include all of the information displayed within the Desk Information screen.

# **Clear Options**

This option allows the user to clear (delete) various components of a show (eg palettes), the whole show, or reset the desk back to factory defaults.

Press the [Clear Options] key on the Setup screen. The various clear options and other functions are displayed on the monitor as shown below:



#### Figure 59 - Clear Options

# Network

The ORB supports various Ethernet communication protocols, for connecting to visualisation tools, PDA remote controls, etc. Details of these protocols are found in this section:

#### **Ethernet Basics**

Unlike DMX, Ethernet operates in a different topology. DMX is daisy chained from fixture to fixture, whereas Ethernet data is connected using a Star topology.

# Ethernet Switch

#### **IP Addresses**

IP Addresses are a devices identity on an Ethernet network. The address indicates where the device is located and in combination with the Subnet Mask, indicates what the desk can see, and vice-versa. The number is made up from 4 blocks of data, between 0 and 255 – eg 192.168.0.1

#### Subnet Masks

The Subnet Mask indicates what a network device can see on the network – the standard subnet mask for an Ethernet network is 255.255.255.0, indicating that a device with an IP address of 192.168.0.1 can see any device whose IP starts with 192.168.0.x, but cannot see anything starting 192.168.1.x
#### Changing an IP Address

+ Local Area Connection Proper ? 🔀					
General Authentication Advanced					
Connect using:					
Broadcom NetXtreme 57xx Gigabit C					
This connection uses the following items:					
QoS Packet Scheduler					
AEGIS Protocol (IEEE 802.1x) v3.1.0.1					
Install Uninstall Properties					
Description					
Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.					
Show icon in notification area when connected ✓ Notify me when this connection has limited or no connectivity					
OK Cancel					

IP address of a PC, first select Start, Connect To, Show All Connections...

Find the connection for the Network Adaptor you want to use (usually "Local Area Connection") and right click on it, selecting "Properties".

Select the "Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)" and press Properties

Enter the required IP address settings in the popup window and select  $\mathsf{OK}.$ 

Internet Protocol (TCP	/IP) Properties 🛛 🛛 🔀								
General									
You can get IP settings assigned autom this capability. Otherwise, you need to a the appropriate IP settings.	atically if your network supports sk your network administrator for								
Obtain an IP address automatically	O Obtain an IP address automatically								
• Use the following IP address:									
<u>I</u> P address:	192.168.0.2								
S <u>u</u> bnet mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0								
Default gateway:	192.168.0.1								
Obtain DNS server address autom	atically								
• Us <u>e</u> the following DNS server addr	resses:								
Preferred DNS server:									
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·								
	Ad <u>v</u> anced								
	OK Cancel								

In Mac OS X, to set an IP address, first click the Apple (top left hand corner) and then select System Preferences. Choose Network, and then click Advanced.

AirPort	TCP/IP	DNS	WINS	802.1X	Proxies	Ethernet	
Configure IPv4:	Manually				\$		
IPv4 Address:	192.168.0	).2					
Subnet Mask:	255.255.2	255.0					
Router:	192.168.0	0.1					
Configure IPv6:	Automati	cally			¢		
Router:							
IPv6 Address:							
Prefix Length:							
3						Cancel	OK

#### Switch vs Crossover

There are two ways of making an Ethernet connection with a ZerOS console

Via a standard Ethernet Switch – the desk is connected to one connector on the switch, and other devices are connected to another port

Via a crossover cable – the desk and connected device are connected together directly via a crossed network cable. This system is ideal for visualisation PCs as it negates the need for an additional box in the middle, however this system has its drawbacks – it is not possible to use DHCP configuration, and it is not possible to connect more than one device in this manner.

#### DHCP

DHCP is a protocol used by Ethernet enabled devices to dynamically allocate an IP address to devices on the network. In order to use this system, a DHCP host must exist on the network. Some Ethernet Switches offer DHCP capabilities, as do Wireless Routers. It is important that you ensure that there is only ONE DHCP host on a network – multiple DHCP hosts can cause malfunctioning of the system.

### Art-Net

Art-Net is a lighting protocol which sends DMX data over Ethernet. The standard allows for multiple DMX universes to be sent over a single Ethernet cable. The ZerOS consoles can output upto 4 universes of DMX data via Art-Net.

Each Art-Net device needs an IP address starting with a 2.x.x.x or a 10.x.x.x, and this setting must match on the desk itself. Each DMX universe must then be allocated to a Port – Art-Net Ports numerate from 0-15, so it is generally accepted that desk universe 1 will become Art-Net universe 0, however this is user definable.

Art-Net enabled devices include Media Servers, Moving Lights and also dedicated DMX output boxes such as the "1 Universe Ethernet Box" by Cooper Controls. The system will look something like this:





#### sACN (ANSI-E1.31)

All ZerOS consoles running version 5.4.0 or higher can now output the new Streaming ACN standard for DMX over Ethernet transport. This standard is approved by ANSI and ESTA as the new DMX over Ethernet standard and allows ZerOS to communicate with a multitude of sACN enabled devices already out there.

In Setup, choose the Network tab and then select sACN:

PRB/ Setup	)							
	T	T	T	T	7	7		
sACN 📍	Ait-Net	Zero Wire	Capture	WYSIWYG F	Remote Tracking	Backup Wing		
,	,	,	<u> </u>	,				
		Enable sACN						
		IP Address	192.168.0.1					
				D273FA1C-0148	-44E8-B869-070BEE573	126E		
		Universe 1 🌔	Configure	Live, Universe:1,	Priority:100, Source Na	ne:'Orb Universe 1'		
		Universe 2 🌔	Configure	Live, Universe:2,	Priority:100, Source Na	me:'Orb Universe 2'		
		Universe 3 🌈	Configure	Live, Universe: 3,	Priority:100, Source Na	me: 'Orb Universe 3'		
		Universe 4 🧲	Configure	Live, Universe:4,	Priority:100, Source Na	ne:'Orb Universe 4'		
I Transmitting on 1	92 168.0.1							
				•				
Patch	Desk Setup	Files	Clear Options	Network				
			<u> </u>	-				
olour Palettes	Beamshape Palettes	Position Palettes	Groups	Output Window	Cue Stack	Submasters	Setup	GM: 100% Mem: 1
								LIVE 12:1

Each DMX universe is offered as a line item with configuration options for each universe. By default all universes are disabled, so enable only the universes you require in order to reduce the network overhead.



Each sACN universe can be either "Live" or "Preview" output – the Preview output option although configurable is not implemented in ZerOS as of version 5.4.0.

sACN allocates a universe number to each DMX universe, which must be set the same on the transmitting device (ZerOS console) and the receiving device (the DMX output box, or fixture, etc). In addition, each universe can be defined a Priority level (0-200) – sACN receptive devices will automatically listen for the highest priority number received and respond to that signal. In this way, multiple consoles can be running on a network at the same time and can automatically take over from one another – a function used in our tracking backup software.

Each sACN universe can also have a unique name associated with it, which can be entered from a USB keyboard. This functionality allows you to identify which universe is coming from which console on a larger networked system.

#### Remote

ZerOS Remote offers the ability to remotely control various areas of the desk. The remote device can be a PC (running Microsoft Windows), a Windows Mobile, or an Apple iPhone / iPad / iPod Touch to enable remote control of the console via a wireless network.

The ideal setup for this system is as follows:



The console is connected to a Wireless Router via an Ethernet connection. If a handheld device is to be used, the Wireless Router is then configured to enable wireless communication via a standard wireless network connection, and the Palmtop Computer (PDA) connects to this wirelessly. As long as the console IP address and the PDA IP address are able to see each other, the system should automatically setup and configure.

With a PC connected to the network with the desk and the PDA, load up an internet browser and type in <a href="http://192.168.0.1/">http://192.168.0.1/</a> (or the configuration IP address of the router, if different) into the address bar and hit GO.





Figure 60 - Netgear Router Configuration

At this point you will be prompted for a user name and password, which will be detailed in the user manual for the router.

Once connected to the router, look for settings which relate to the wireless connection and to DHCP. Ensure that DHCP is enabled and that the wireless is active. Setup a name for the wireless network which you'll recognise (we use "Zero 88") and choose a wireless channel. If required, security can be added. Once settings have been changed, click the Save Option and then the Reboot Router option to ensure that the settings are stored.

Ensure that the remote device has activated the wireless connection (this is normally done through some sort of connection manager). The first time you enable wireless in an area, the PDA will search for

all available wireless networks and will ask you if you want to connect to any it finds. At this stage, you should see the Zero 88 network listed. Select it and choose connect (if you added security, you'll need to enter these details here).

Once the PDA is connected and the desk is connected, on the desk go to Setup / Network / Remote. Choose Enabled Remote - Yes, and Use DHCP Address - Yes. Again, enable security if you like (this security is simply a password the remote will prompt you for before connecting).

At the bottom of the remote setup screen, a message should appear - "Remote Active". If "Remote Not Active - No DHCP Address" is displayed, ensure that DHCP is enabled on the router and reboot the desk.

Assuming "Remote Active" is displayed and the PDA connected to the wireless network, you should be able to start the ZerOS Remote program on the device and the desk should be detected. Press on the Desk name and click the connect button.

For full information on the Remote, see the Remote chapter in this manual (Page 131).

### Tracking Backup

It is possible to connect ZerOS consoles together, or a console and an offline editor, to create a master and backup system. This tracking backup option is ideal for show-critical scenarios where a backup solution must be provided. For this purpose Phantom ZerOS can be considered to be a fully functioning console, with the presence of a ZerOS Unlock Dongle.

The two consoles are connected together via an Ethernet network. Each console is assigned an IP address and a master or backup status. If the console is set to be the backup device, it will go into a suspended status where you will not be able to operate the controls on the front panel, until such a time as the master console disconnects or fails in any way. At this time, the show file will have automatically transferred to the backup console and the backup console will take over control of the show.

### Light Converse (<u>http://www.lightconverse.net</u>)



The Light Converse visualiser uses Art-Net to communicate with the desk software, hence the presence of the visualisation configuration settings in the Art-Net tab of Network Setup. The rules of Art-Net (above) apply when configuring a Light Converse setup.

Light Converse integration requires a Zero 88 Light Converse USB dongle. Once active, the system allows bidirectional control of fixtures, selection and patching via the Ethernet connection.

#### Capture (CITP) (<u>http://www.capturesweden.com</u>)



Capture 2005 visualising software communicates with the desk via a protocol known as CITP. This protocol allows for any standard PC network between the desk and the visualising PC. The console allows you to configure either a fixed IP address or one allocated via DHCP. As long as the two devices can see each other, the system should function correctly.

### WYSIWYG (http://www.castlighting.com)



#### **WYSIWYG Requirements**

- A current (Release 21 or greater) installation of WYSIWYG Perform
- The Zero 88 consoles file (provided on the Cast website)
- The Zero 88 WYSIWYG Driver (provided on the Zero 88 website, or on the CD with the desk)
- An Ethernet connection to your Zero 88 console

#### WYSIWYG Installation

- First install WYSIWYG Release 22 or greater, following the standard procedure (if you're using Release 21, you'll need the Zero 88 Consoles CFB file)
- Run the Zero 88 WYSIWYG Driver installation tool
- Once the driver is installed, run the tool
- Select the network interface you wish to connect WYSIWYG with (the IP address is shown)
- Choose OK

	Zero 88 WY	SIWYG Configuration	$\mathbf{X}$
	<u>N</u> etwork Interface	10.127.20.106	~
0	About	OK Cancel	

#### WYSIWYG Usage

- Start WYSIWYG & load your show file
- Patch your fixtures to Universes in WYSIWYG
- In the LIVE tab, select LIVE, Device Manager
- In Device Manager, select New and locate the Zero 88 console you are connecting to





• Select the console and click Properties, then enter the IP address of the desk in the Address. Select each Port on the desk and Bind these to a Universe on WYSIWYG.





- In the Device Manager, click CONNECT and the console should connect. You can now use WYSIWYG to visualise your show.
   When you have finished
  - using it, click DISCONNECT in the Device Manager.

### **Zero Wire**

Zero Wire DMX is a wireless DMX transmission system from Zero 88. The system can be output directly from the console via the [Network] options in Setup, and can then be routed via a Wireless Access Point to Zero Wire DMX boxes which decode the signal to DMX for linking to fixtures and dimmers, etc.

In the Zero Wire setup page there are a host of options, which enable each DMX Universe on the desk to be routed to an IP address with a unique Universe number (see below).

For more information, see the Zero Wire DMX user manual, which can be found on the Zero 88 website.

# **The Output Window**

The Output Window is central to the programming functionality on the ORB desk. It is recommended (but not mandatory) that the Output Window is displayed on one of the monitor screens when programming cues, palettes etc. To display the Output Window, press the {Show Output Window} syntax key.

The **Output Window** displays the outputs which are coming from all areas of the desk (Programmer, Cue Stacks or UDK's). The outputs can be viewed as DMX values, Percentage values or are tagged have a bright background, untagged parameters have a dark background. This is the Normal view of the Output Window.



parameter Details, and can show Values, Fade or Delay times per channel.

### **Output Window – Values View**

In the Output Window, when the [Values] option is selected, the fixtures and their parameter values are shown. The currently selected fixtures are highlighted in yellow. Fixture parameters which

### **Output Window - Fade View**

When the [Fade] option is selected, the fade times of the fixture parameters are displayed in the Output Window, and the fixture wheels can be used to adjust the fade time of their relevant parameters.

# **The Output Window**

## **Output Window - Delay View**

When the [Delay] option is selected, the delay times of the fixture parameters are displayed in the Output Window. Like Fade view, the fixture wheels can be used to adjust the timing of a parameter.



Figure 61 - Output Window Fade View

### **Output Window – Source View**

When the [Source] option is selected, the Output Window displays the source of the output data rather than the actual output values as follows:

- **P** Programmer
- **C S/C** Cue (Stack Number / Cue Number)
- **SX/Y** Submaster (Page Number / Submaster)
- **UDK p/n** User Defined Key (Page / Number)
- **PARKED** The fixture has been parked
- **D** Default value of the parameter

### **Output Window – Window Setup**

Pressing the Window Setup button opens a popup window which allows you to adjust the Output Window configuration.



Figure 62 - Output Window Setup

#### Details (%)

When the [Details (%)] soft button is selected a drop down menu is displayed with the following options:

- **Percent** When this option is selected all the fixture parameter values are displayed as percentages (ie 0 100% for both 8 bit and 16 bit parameters).
- **DMX** When this option is selected all the fixture parameter values are displayed as DMX values (ie 0 255 for 8 bit parameters or 0 65535 for 16 bit parameters).
- **Details (%)** When this option is selected the fixture parameter values will be displayed as the parameter detail names (eg Red, Gobo 1) where they are defined in the fixture data. If parameter details are not defined, the window will show the actual numerical values in %.
- **Details (DMX)** When this option is selected the fixture parameter values will be displayed as the parameter detail names (eg Red, Gobo 1) where they are defined in the fixture data. If parameter details are not defined, the window will show the actual numerical values in DMX (0-255 or 0 65535).

### **Hide Unpatched**

The Hide Unpatched option allows you to hide any non-outputting channels. This cleans up the output view but may hide information you require if you are offline programming a show before patching the desk. Gaps in numbers are indicated by a vertical line between their channel numbers.



Figure 63 - Output Window (Hide Unpatched)

#### **Channel / Fixture / Intensity Views**

There are three different views of the Output Window (Channel, Fixture and Intensity). Click on the [Channel] button and select the required view from the drop down menu.

Fixture view is useful for moving light heavy rigs as it details all of the moving light parameters all of the time, whereas Channel View only shows the selected fixtures parameters.

## Programming

This section of the manual covers the basic functionality of programming which involves selecting fixtures, adjusting one or more of their parameters to the required values, and then recording the information into a cue, palette, effect or UDK.

### **Selecting Fixtures**

Before fixtures can be controlled by the desk they need to be selected. Selected fixtures are shown with Yellow backgrounds in the Output window.

To select an individual fixture or a number of fixtures, type in their fixture numbers followed by ENTER, for example:

1 ENTER(selects fixture 1)2 AND 3 ENTER(selects fixtures 2 and 3)5 THRU 10 ENTER(selects fixtures 5,6,7,8,9, and 10)

For example, if the MAC 700's have been given fixture numbers 701 – 720, then the following commands could be used:

701 ENTER	(selects the first MAC 700 fixture)
702 AND 703 ENTER	(selects the second and third MAC 700)

711 THRU 720 ENTER (selects the last 10 MAC 700 fixtures)

Alternatively, you can use the syntax keys to select the next or previous fixture respectively.

On the ORB XF, channels can also be selected by using the SHIFT key with the flash button below the Multi Function Faders – in Channel Mode this will result in the fixtures from those faders being selected.

### **Controlling Intensity Parameters**

The intensity (or brightness) parameter of the selected fixture(s) can be controlled by entering commands directly via the numeric keypad or by using the control wheel.

Intensity levels can be set for a complete group of fixtures using the following commands:

GROUP n @ m ENTER (sets the intensity output to m %)

Intensity levels can also be set for a single fixture or a number of fixtures within a group. First select the group and then use any of the following commands:

1 @ N ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixture 1 to N %)

1 FULL ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixture 1 to 100 %)

1 @. (sets the intensity output of fixture 1 to 0%)

2 AND 3 @ N ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixtures 2 and 3 to N %)

2 AND 3 FULL ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixtures 2 and 3 to 100 %)

5 THRU 10 @ N ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixtures 5 to 10 to N %)

5 THRU 10 FULL ENTER (sets the intensity output of fixtures 5 to 10 to 100 %) On the ORB XF, channels can also be displayed and manipulated on the Multi Function Faders. Use the syntax:

FADER FUNC. {Channels} {1-60} ENTER (this will select channels 1-60 on faders 1-60)

Once channels are displayed on the faders, moving the faders to the channels current value will 'grab' the channel, and then subsequent movement will adjust the channels level in the program window.

The Intensity channel of a fixture can also be controlled using the intensity wheel.

Use the control wheel to adjust the intensity level as required. The output value is shown on the LCD sceren above the wheel. Note that intensity adjustment on the wheel is relative by default which means that if a range of fixtures are selected with different original values, the movement of the wheel will be applied to each fixture individually (eg each fixture will increase or decrease by a percentage from its original value).

#### Note – Intensity on the Wheel

The Intensity wheel will always control the selected fixtures intensity.

#### Note – No Intensity Output ?

If the intensity output levels do not change when you send one of the above commands to a fixture, or adjust the intensity level using the wheel, check that the GRAND MASTER fader is at full and the BLACKOUT button is off. If the selected fixture(s) have a Shutter parameter, check that the shutter is open.

Some fixtures also have control of the lamp remotely – try sending the Lamp On macro command to the fixture, if supported.

### **Controlling Fixture Parameters**

Each fixture type has it's own set of parameters (intensity, colour, gobo, pan, tilt etc.) which are classified or grouped together in different attributes (Position, Colour, Beam). This information is defined in the fixture library.

Once a fixture, or group of fixtures has been selected, the attribute buttons and control wheels can be used to adjust the parameter output levels as required.

#### **Controlling Colour Parameters**

The colour parameters of the selected fixture(s) are controlled using the control wheels.

First select the required fixture(s) and then press the COLOUR key.

The colour parameters for the fixture are assigned to the control wheels and are indicated on the LCD screen above the wheels.

If the fixture has more than three controllable parameters for the selected attribute, pressing the COLOUR key again will select the next group of parameters.

Wherever possible the desk will group similar parameters together (eg Cyan, Magenta and Yellow will appear together on the wheels).

Adjustment of colour is by default an Absolute adjustment.

### **Controlling Beamshape Parameters**

The beamshape parameters of the selected fixture(s) are controlled using the control wheels.

First select the required fixture(s) and then press the BEAM key.

The beamshape parameters for the fixture are assigned to the control wheels and are indicated on the LCD screen above the wheels.

If the fixture has more than three controllable parameters for the selected attribute, pressing the BEAM key will select the next group of parameters.

Adjustment of beamshape is by default an Absolute adjustment.

## Programming

## **Controlling Position Parameters**

The position parameters of the selected fixture(s) are controlled using the control wheels.

First select the required fixture(s) and then press the POS key.

The position parameters for the fixture are assigned to the control wheels and are indicated on the LCD screen above the wheels.

If the fixture has more than three controllable parameters for the selected attribute, pressing the POS key will select the next group of parameters.

Adjustment of position is by default an Absolute adjustment.

# **Tagging Parameters**

On the ORB desk, fixture parameters must be 'tagged' for them to be recorded when programming cues, submasters, palettes and UDK's.

The tag status of each fixture parameter is indicated on the LCD screen and in the Output Window by it's background colour as follows: dark background = untagged; bright background = tagged.

= Ma	nitor	1																						
OR	₿⁄ (	Dut	out '	Wind	low																			
Ом	< Windo		Activ	ve Playb- Vindow	ack	Value	95	Sma	art Tag	) wi	ndow Set	up												
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	۱ 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
																				20			20	
25	26	1	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	1	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
70	74		75	76	77	70	70	00	01	00	00	04	OE	00	07	00	00	00	01	02	00	04	OF	06
<sup>/°</sup>	74		10	70		10	19	00	01	02	00	04	60	00	07	00	00	90	91	92	90	34	90	30
97	98		99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
					100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100										
	Mac	250 F	nteur l	1011	1	Intensit nn	82	Pan	70	t (	P/T Spo	Blue	104 104	lor 1		Shutter D	Shutter		Open 6	Gobo1		1 G	$\langle \phi \rangle$	50
	Mac	250 E	ntour	102)	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[103]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[104]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				50
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[105]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open 6	iobo				50 🖣
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[106]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[107]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[108]	1							Blue				Shutter O	pen		Open G	iobo				50
	Mac	250 E	ntour	[109]	1	00				0		Blue	104			Shutter O	ben		Open G	iobo				50
2	Mac	250 E	ntour	[110]	1	00	82		70	0		Blue	104			Shutter D	pen		Open G	iobo				50 V
- T	2 3 4	15	6 7	8 9	Previnua	s (96)	Vest <15	Group	And F	xcent	@ Due	Conv	Delete	Load M	acro	Time Na	me Bei	ord Se	tun Sta	ck Star	* Page	HDK Pa	ne Sut	master
Show	Dutput V	/indov	v Pa	rk Unp	iark   Kn	ockout	Highligh	Ful R	tem Dim	Colour	Beamshi	ape Po:	ation E	fect Ho	me H	lome-Colo	ur Homi	Beamst	nape Ho	ome-Posit	tion Hor	ne-Effect	Home	Brightness
101	Thru	110	), @	9 Ful	I, Wh	neel E	dit [F	Pan], M	Whee	el Édi	it [Tilt]	, Col	our, V	Vhee	l Éd	lit [Col	or 1],							
$\sim$	0.	tout \v	/indov	v	Ť		Cue	Stack													GI	<del>तः</del> 100%	Me	m 100%
																						LIVE		14:45

#### Figure 64 - Output Window showing tagged channels

If a parameter's value is changed by a command, moving the control wheel or directly in the Output Window, it will be tagged automatically.

You can also tag and untag fixture parameters manually by holding down CLEAR and moving a wheel.

# **Smart Tags**

There is a [Smart Tag] button displayed in the Output Window and on the front panel of the desk:



Figure 65 - Smart Tag button

In normal desk operation, only those channels which are tagged in the programmer will be recorded into the cue, submaster, UDK or palette.

Smart Tags remove the need for you to work out which channels should or shouldn't be tagged in a state. As such, they can be used to build states using submasters and other playback elements.

When the RECORD key is pressed the state on stage is what will be recorded, regardless of whether or not a dimmer channel or fixture parameter is tagged in the programmer.

Put simply, with Smart Tags enabled, you no longer have to think about Tracking. The desk will insert whatever tracking is required to make your show work - including ignoring fixtures whose intensity is set to 0% to enable Move on Dark to fully function.

To switch on Smart Tags – click on the [Smart Tag] button in the Output Window, or press the SMART TAG button on the front panel.

Use Smart Tags in combination with Cue Only to create inserted cues that don't affect the rest of the cue stack, for example an added blackout in the middle of a scene.

# **The Command Line**

All commands (selection commands, intensity commands, wheel movements, manual tagging etc) are recorded and displayed on the command line, found at the bottom of the monitor.

The commands may be undone, one at a time using the backspace key ( $\leftarrow$ ) on the numeric keypad. Each press of the backspace key undoes one command until you reach the original group selection command.

(1)2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|Previous (b) |Net(417) [Group |And [Except] @ [Oue |Copy |Delete |Load |Macro |Time |Name |Record |Selup |Stack |Stack Page |UDK Page |Submaster Show Output Window |Pak |Unpak |Knockout |Highlight |Full |Rem Dim |Colour |Beamchape |Position |Effect |Home Home-Colour |HomeBeamchape |Home-Position |HomeEffect |HomeBrightme 101 Thru 110, @ Full, Wheel Edit [Pan], Wheel Edit [Till], Colour, Wheel Edit [Color 1], 7, And 8, And 16, @ 35,

### Figure 66 - Command Line

Above the Command Line on the monitor is the Suggested Commands bar, which follows your syntax commands and shows you the buttons which can be pressed next in your syntax. These command buttons either exist on the front panel or syntax keys, or are hidden shortcut commands (eg Rem Dim, which is SHIFT and FULL)

## **Basic Record Commands**

Once a scene is set up in the programmer as you require it, it can be recorded to a cue using the following syntax:

RECORD CUE n ENTER (Records cue N in the selected cue stack)

RECORD SUB n ENTER (Records submaster N on the current page)

RECORD x/y ENTER (Records cue Y on cue stack x)

RECORD SUB x/y ENTER (Records submaster Y on page X)

By following this simple record logic, you can program most simple items. The syntax also follows through for palettes and groups:

# Programming

RECORD COLOUR n ENTER (Records the colour parameters to the specified palette)

RECORD GROUP n ENTER (Records the selected channels into a group)

RECORD <UDK> (Records the outputting data onto a UDK)

RECORD <MFF FLASH> (Records the outputting data onto a MFF submaster)

For full details about recording and playback of each programmable element, see the relevant pages later in the manual.

## **After Programming**

After programming it is critical that you CLEAR the programmer before playback. Any remaining parameters trapped into the programmer will affect your outputs and what you see will not be as you programmed it until such a time as you clear the programmer.

Double press the CLEAR button and then replay your cues or submasters as required.

# Clear

As soon as any changes are made to the outputs in the programmer, the LED in the CLEAR key is lit, to indicate that fixture parameters have been changed.

Pressing the CLEAR key once clears all the commands in the command line except for the fixture selection.

Pressing the CLEAR key a second time clears the fixture selection from the programmer.

It is important to clear your programmer before playing back your show to ensure that what you have programmed is what you see on the outputs.

# Updating

## **Update Options Window**

After setting up data in the programmer and pressing the UPDATE key, **or** after loading an item (cue, palette, submaster or UDK) into the programmer, adjusting parameter values or times and pressing the UPDATE key, the **Update Options Window** is displayed on the touch screen and both monitor screens.

The **Update Options Window** contains a number of soft keys that allow you to select what, how and where the information will be updated. This window is very similar in both style and operation to the Record Options Window. Example:

BJ		[Dark Green]	Liobo 2	/6]	2//] 💓 [Gobo 2/8]
	окву Ирс	date Options	\$		
306]	Cue 1/1	Cue 1	/2	Colour Palett	e 6 🕥
Avail	Submaster 1/1	0			A
	Track Forwards	Track Backwards	Track Both	Cue Only	Show All
	Merge	Remove			Clear Tagging
	Intensity	Position	Colour	Beamshape	Effects
		ОК		Cancel	
	<u>ាម</u> *	20 *	16*	17*	18×

Figure 67 - Update Options

### **Source Options**

The top section of the window contains one or more source option buttons. There is a soft button for each source that may be updated by the user. Each source may be independently selected or deselected by pressing the soft button. When a source is not selected the button is grey. When a source is selected the button is green.

In the case where an item (cue, palette, submaster or UDK) has been loaded into the programmer, parameter values or times adjusted and the UPDATE key pressed, the **Update Options Window** contains the loaded item as the only source option. This option is automatically selected.

### **Show All Button**

By default, the source options displayed in the Update Options Window are restricted to those items that have channels affected by the changes made in the programmer.

If the [Show All] button is selected, **all** the currently outputting sources, regardless of channel ownership will be displayed, allowing you to update items that did not previously have control of the updated channels in the programmer.

## **Tracking Options**

Below the source options section there is a row of buttons containing the tracking options [Track Forward], [Track Backward], [Track Both] and [Cue Only]. These options are only applicable and accessible when a cue (or cues) are selected.

These four options are mutually exclusive, with the default option being [Track Forward]. When an option is selected the button turns

# Updating

green. The tracking options work in the same way as they do in the **Record Options Window** (page 132).

### **Merge and Remove Options**

These two buttons allow you to merge or remove the specified data in the programmer from <u>existing</u> cues, palettes or UDKs. These two buttons are mutually exclusive.

If [Merge] is active, the data will be merged into the selected cue, palette, submaster or UDK.

If [Remove] is active, the data will be removed from the selected cue, palette, submaster or UDK.

## **Clear Tagging**

This button determines what happens to the parameters in the programmer after the update operation is performed.

If the [Clear Tagging] button is active then the parameters will be <u>untagged</u> after the update operation.

If the [Clear Tagging] button is inactive then the parameters will remain tagged after the update operation.

## **Attribute Selection Bar**

The Attribute Selection Bar indicates which parameters will be recorded for each of the different attributes (Intensity, Position, Colour, Beamshape and Effects).

When the Update Options Window is displayed - the attribute selection bar initially shows red (tagged) for each attribute in which one or more parameters of that attribute are tagged in the programmer and grey (none) for those attributes where no parameters are tagged.

Pressing each of the soft buttons cycles round the three options for that attribute. The current option is indicated by the background colour of the button as follows:

Grey = No Parameters; Green = Tagged Parameters; Red = All Parameters.

### **OK and Cancel Buttons**

Press the [OK] button to update the selected source options.

Press the [Cancel] button to close the Update Options Window without updating any items.

### Syntax

It is possible to control the update options window using syntax – by entering syntax the window will automatically select the options you specify. For example:

UPDATE CUE 2 ENTER – will update cue 2 with the relevant data

UPDATE COLOUR 6 ENTER – will update colour 6 with modified colour data

## Groups

The ORB provides 1000 user definable Groups. Groups are most commonly used when selecting fixtures and programming data to be recorded in cues, palettes etc. Groups can also be assigned to User Definable Keys (UDK).

## What are Groups?

Groups on ORB are lists of channels which are similar in some way, and are commonly used for speeding up programming. For example, groups may be created for the Warm generic wash, all Front of House moving lights, all On Stage Moving Lights, etc. Having groups created before commencing programming of cues speeds up the creation of the cues as instead of having to remember a list of channels, you only have to remember one group number.

## **Automatic Groups**

In Setup, there is an option to generate a set of automatic groups based on the fixture types in the schedule. The desk generates a group for each of the Master Groups, plus 'odd' and 'even' groups for each different fixture type in the schedule.

To create the automatic groups, first enter SETUP, then press the [Auto Menus] button and select the [Create Autogroups] option, then exit Setup.

Automatic Groups are referenced by Group Number and appear in the Group Window.

## **User Defined Groups**

In addition to the Automatic Groups, you can also create your own groups of fixtures, eg Floor MACs, Left Stage Movers etc. User

defined groups can be all of the same fixture type or any combination of fixture types.

Simply select the fixtures that you wish to be in the group and then enter the command:

RECORD GROUP n ENTER

RECORD {click on a group in the Group Window}

The specified group will then be stored.

# **Naming Groups**

Each group can have a name associated with it – this name is then displayed in the Group window and command line when accessing groups.

To set the name of a user defined group, select the required group from the Group Window and press the NAME key or enter one of the following commands:

GROUP n NAME {your name} ENTER

NAME GROUP n ENTER

Type in the name of the group using the external keyboard and then press ENTER.

# **Copying Groups**

To create a copy of a group, enter the following command:

GROUP n COPY TO p ENTER

This will create a copy of the original group (n) at location (p) which you can use or modify as required.

# Programming

# Moving Groups

If you need to re-order your groups, you can Move a group from one location to another. Enter the following command:

GROUP n MOVE TO p ENTER

# **Deleting Groups**

To delete a group, enter one of the following commands:

GROUP n DELETE

DELETE GROUP n ENTER

The desk will ask you to confirm this action before the command is executed. Once deleted, a group cannot be recovered but can be recreated manually if required.

# **Group Window**

The Group Window appears on Monitor 2 in the bottom right by default.

To display the Group Window on the monitor, hold down the SHIFT key and then press the GROUP key:



### Figure 68 – Group Window

The Group Window contains a soft button for each of the 1000 groups. Each soft button contains the following data: Group Number (1-1000) and name, if defined.

Unprogrammed groups are indicated by a  $`\ast'$  next to the group number.

# **Group Submasters**

Group Submasters are groups stored onto a submsater. They can be used to program scenes, as moving a group submaster triggers its contents to go into the program window.

For more information on Group Submasters, see page 122.

The ORB desk provides you with four sets of 1000 palettes. The palettes are stored under the nominal headings of Position, Beam, Colour and Effects.

Palettes may contain <u>any combination</u> of Intensity, Colour, Beamshape, Position or Effects parameters. For example, a colour palette may include intensity and colour, a beamshape palette could include beamshape and position etc.

## What are Palettes?

Palettes on ORB are small pieces of information which define to the desk how to create a particular look on stage. For example, palettes may be created for colours Blue, Red and Yellow, positions Downstage Left, Centre Stage and Upstage Right, and beamshapes Gobo 3, Prism In, Rotation, etc. Having palettes created before commencing programming of cues speeds up the creation of the cues as instead of having to continuously move the fixture wheels to adjust parameters, you only have to enter the palette reference.

## **Recording Palettes**

Programming a palette is simple and similar to recording a cue. Set up the fixture outputs as required, ensuring that the correct fixture parameters are tagged, and then enter the following command:

#### RECORD COLOUR n ENTER

To record the fixture data as a beamshape, position or effects palette, simply replace the COLOUR part of the command with BEAM, POSITION or EFFECTS respectively.

#### Hints on Recording Palettes

If you wish to record attributes, other than the default one for the type of palette being recorded, then select the required attributes on the Record Options Window on the monitor <u>before</u> pressing the ENTER key.

When creating Position palettes, use Highlight (SHIFT + HOME) key to grab a fixture in open white. Set the position as required, then turn the Highlight off before recording the palette. This way you won't have to untag the intensity of each fixture.

## **Naming Palettes**

Palettes can be named, either as a separate operation or as part of the recording process, by entering one of the following commands:

COLOUR n NAME {your name} ENTER

NAME COLOUR n ENTER {your name} ENTER

RECORD COLOUR n NAME {your name} ENTER

# **Outputting Palettes**

Select a fixture or group of fixtures and then enter one of the following commands:

COLOUR n ENTER Snaps the outputs to the programmed palette values.

COLOUR n TIME x ENTER Fades the outputs in X seconds.

If any of the selected fixtures are not actually programmed in the applied palette, but there are one or more fixtures of the <u>same type</u> that are programmed, the fixture will use the values programmed for the first fixture of the same type.

If the fixture data in the programmer is then recorded into a cue or UDK, the desk will record the palette reference number rather than the actual parameter values.

# **Updating Palettes**

It is possible to update palettes in several ways. The first option is to load that palette back into the programmer. Enter the syntax:

#### LOAD COLOUR n ENTER

Now make the changes to the palette as required (by adjusting parameters as required) and then press UPDATE. The Update Options window will appear:

5	<u>окв</u> ∕ Upc	58 59 late Option	<u>60 61</u> ns	62 63	64	65 66	) <sup>67</sup>
7	Colour Palette 6 Blue	9					91
	Track Forwards	Track Backwards	Track Both	Cue Oi	nly		
	Merge 🔍	Remove ®		ear Tagging		Update References	
	Intensity	Position	Colour	Beamsh	nape	Effects	9
		ок		Canc	el		

#### Figure 69 - Update Options

The palette you loaded will automatically be selected, so you just need to press OK to complete the edit.

The other option for updating palettes is to do the update without first loading the palette. When you press UPDATE you will be offered a number of sources – select the one you wish to update and press OK.

# **Copying Palettes**

To copy a palette from one location to another, enter one of the following commands:

COLOUR n COPY TO p ENTER BEAM n COPY TO p ENTER POSITION n COPY TO p ENTER EFFECTS n COPY TO p ENTER

As all palettes have the same data structure and may contain fixture parameter data from any combination of attributes, it is also possible to copy a palette from one attribute to another, for example:

COLOUR 2 COPY TO BEAM 5 ENTER

# **Moving Palettes**

To Move a palette from one location to another, enter one of the following commands:

COLOUR n MOVE TO p ENTER BEAM n MOVE TO p ENTER POSITION n MOVE TO p ENTER EFFECTS n MOVE TO p ENTER

When a palette is moved to a new location, any cues that referenced the original palette will now reference the new location of the palette.

As all palettes have the same data structure and may contain fixture parameter data from any combination of attributes, it is also possible to move a palette from one attribute to another, for example:

COLOUR 2 MOVE TO BEAM 5 ENTER

# **Deleting Palettes**

To delete a palette, enter one of the following commands:

COLOUR n DELETE DELETE COLOUR n ENTER BEAM n DELETE

DELETE BEAM n ENTER

POSITION n DELETE

DELETE POSITION n ENTER

To delete a range of palettes, enter the following command:

DELETE COLOUR a THRU b ENTER

When a palette is deleted, any cues that previously referenced the palette are updated to contain the actual values that were stored in the palette.

## **Palette Windows**

Each set of palettes has it's own palette window. To display one of the palette windows on the monitor, hold down the SHIFT key and then press the appropriate attribute key (POSITION, COLOUR, BEAM or EFFECTS).

The palette window contains a soft button for each of the 1000 palettes. Each soft button contains the following information:

Palette Number, content flags that indicate the attributes that are programmed in the palette and a name.

The Palette Windows appear on Monitor 2 by default, with the exception of the EFFECTS Palettes window which must be opened if required.

Monitor 2	Monitor 2										
ORB CO	our Palette	S			ORB	🕫 Beamshape Palettes					
Palettes •	Colour Picker				1 B [Shutter Open]	2 B [Shutter Closed]	3 B [No Gobo]	4 B [Gobo 1/1]	5 B [Gobo 1/2]		
1 C [White]	2 C [Red]	3 C [Orange]	4 C [Yellow]	5 C [Green]	6 B [Gobo 1/3]	7 B [Gobo 1/4]	8 B [Gobo 1/5]	9 B [Gobo 1/6]	10 B [Gobo 1/7]		
6 C [Blue]	7 C [Violet]	8 C [Cyan]	9 C [Magenta]	10 C [Pink]	11 B [Gobo 2/1]	12 B [Gobo 2/2]	13 B [Gobo 2/3]	14 B [Gobo 2/4]	15 B [Gobo 2/5]		
11 C [Blue 101]	12 C [Blue 104]	13 C [Blue 108]	14 С [СТС]	15 C [Dark Green]	16 B [Gobo 2/6]	17 B [Gobo 2/7]	18 B [Gobo 2/8]	19 B [Gobo 2/9]	20 B [Gobo 2/10]		
16 C [Green 206]	17 C [Magenta 507]	18 C [Orange 306]	19 C [Pink 312]	20 C [Purple 502]	21*	22 *	23*	24 *	25 *		
Availa	ble	Not Availabl		programmed	A	vailable	Not Available		programmed		
ORB POS	ition Palett	es		8	ORB	Groups					
Palettes 📍	Pan/Tilt Grid					2	All - Mac 250	4			
<b>1</b> 0					[All Fixture	esj [All - Dimmer	Entour : Enhanced]	[Odd - Dimmer]	[Even - Dimmer]		
1 P [Home Position]	2*	3*	4*	5*	Codd - Mac 2 Entour : Enhanced	50 [All - Dimmer 7 50 [Even - Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced]	Entour : Enhanced] 8 *	[Odd - Dimmer] 9 *	Dimmer)		
1 P [Home Position] 6 *	2* 7*	3* 8*	4* 9*	5* 10*	[All Fixture [Odd - Mac 2 Entour : Enhanced] 11 *	50 [All - Dimmer 50 [Even - Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced] 12 *	Entour: Enhanced] 8 * 13 *	[Odd - Dimmer] 9 * 14 *	10 *		
1 P [Home Position] 6 * 11 *	2* 7* 12*	3* 8* 13*	4 * 9 * 14 *	5 * <b>/</b> 10 * 15 *	[All Fixture [Odd - Mac 2 Enhanced] 11 * 16 *	esj [All - Dimmer 50 [Even - Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced] 12 * 17 *	Enhanced) 8 * 13 * 18 *	[Odd - Dimmer] 9 * 14 * 19 *	[Even - Dimmer] [2 10 * 15 * 20 *		
1 P [Home Position] 6 * 11 *	2* 7* 12* 17*	3* 8* 13* 18*	4* 9* 14* 19*	5 * <b>7</b> 10 * 15 * 20 *	(All FOCUP) (God - Mac 2 Entour: Enhanced) 11 * 16 * 21 *	55         (Even - Mac 250           Enhour :         Enhour :           12 *         17 *           22 *         22 *	Entour: Enhanced) B * 13 * 18 * 23 *	[0dd - Dimmer] 9 * 14 * 19 * 24 *	Dimmer) f		
1 P [Home Position] 6 * 11 * 16 *	2* 7* 12* 17*	3 * 8 * 13 * 18 * Not Availabl	4* 9* 14* 19*	5 * 6 10 * 15 * 20 *	(All Foctor) (All Foctor) (A	55 [Even Hac 250 Environment] 12 * 17 * 22 * Programmed	Entanced) 8 * 13 * 18 * 23 *	Dimmer] 9 * 14 * 19 * 24 *	[Even ]0 * 10 * 20 * 25 * v wmmed		
1 P           [Home Position]           6 *           11 *           16 *           Setup Stal 4           All - Mac 2	2 * 7 * 12 * 17 * ble 5 6 7 8 5 Stack Page IU 50 Entour :	3 * 8 * 13 * 18 * Not Availabl DK Page   Subr Enhanced,	4* 9* 14* 19* 2 Uni > Next <97> naster   Show C	5 * F 10 * 15 * 20 * programmed Group I And Ex- Jutput Window Parallel	[All Hotur [odd - Mac 2 Enhanced] 11 * 16 * 21 *	s) [Lair Dimmer Communication 12 * 17 * 22 * Programmed re [Copy] Delete   Knockout   Clear P	eneur enhanced 8 * 13 * 18 * 23 * Load Macro T Inture Highlight	10da - Dimmer] 9 * 14 * 19 * 24 * Unprogra ime   Override   Full   Rem Di	Ibumer f 10 * 15 * 20 * 25 * v mmed Name Record n Colour Beamst		

Figure 70 – Palette Windows (Monitor 2)

## **Pan/Tilt Grid**

The Position Palettes window doubles as the Pan/Tilt grid for adjusting position of moving lights on screen. Press the Pan/Tilt Grid button to show the grid.



#### Figure 71 - Pan/Tilt Grid

The + in the grid represents the current Pan/Tilt values for the fixture selected. If multiple fixtures are selected, multiple +s can be shown.

Clicking (or touching on a touchscreen/remote monitor) will set the Pan and Tilt of the selected fixture to the value pressed.

### **Colour Picker**

The Colour Palettes window doubles as a colour picker, allowing you to select a colour from the on-screen display for use in colour mixing (CMY/RGB) fixtures. Press the Colour Picker button in the Colour Palettes window to select the colour picker. Once displayed, the + indicates the current colour values for the selected fixture. If multiple fixtures are selected, multiple +s will be displayed.



Clicking in the Colour Picker (or touching on a touchscreen/remote monitor) will set the Colour of the selected fixture to the value pressed, Moving the on-screen sliders will adjust their levels accordingly.

The ORB provides a total of 1000 user programmable **Cue Stacks**.

Each of these 1000 cue stacks, can be programmed with up to 999 cues.

An entire Cue Stack can be converted to run as a Chase, if required.

There are 100 pages of playbacks available. Each page contains 10 playbacks.

The 100 pages of playbacks are automatically assigned to the 1000 cue stacks in numerical order (ie Page 1 contains cue stacks 1 - 10, Page 2 has cue stacks 11 - 20, up to Page 100 which has cue stacks 991 - 1000).

## Cues

The **Cue** is the basic element for storing fixture parameter levels and times, which can then be played back via a number of different mechanisms.

Cues are recorded into memory stacks (or stacks) and may also be assigned to User Defined Keys (UDK) as required.

A cue may be numbered from 1 - 999. You can also insert up to 99 cues between each whole cue number (eg 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 ... 1.99 may be inserted between cues 1 and 2).

Cues are referenced by their stack number and cue number separated by a '/' (eg 1/1 is stack 1 cue 1, 2/3 is stack 2 cue 3, 23/12 is stack 23 cue 12).

Cues can be triggered by a number of different methods (GO button, automatically after a specified wait time, Real Time, SMPTE Time, MIDI Time, CD Time or macro).

Cues may contain macros which are run automatically when the cue is triggered.

Cues may also be named, edited, copied, removed and deleted.

## **Programming Cues**

Once you have set up a look that you like, by selecting fixtures and adjusting their parameters as described in the previous chapters, you can then record that state into a cue. To see the cues being recorded it is recommended that the **Cue Stack Window** is displayed on one of the monitor screens. See page 102 for more information.

### Selecting a Cue Stack

Cues on the ORB can be programmed into any of the 1000 cue stacks.

Select the required page using the STACK PAGE button, eg STACK PAGE 1 ENTER.

Press the Stack SELECT button (1-10) above the cue stack you wish to program. The LED in the SELECT button is lit to indicate that it is the active cue stack, and the Cue Stack Window changes to show the cues programmed in that stack.

### **Recording a Cue**

Having selected a cue stack into which to program your cues, as described above, ensure that your stage look is correct and all the required fixture parameters have been tagged.

To record the tagged parameters into the next available cue on the selected cue stack, simply enter the following command:

#### RECORD ENTER

To name the cue at the time of recording simply enter the command:

#### RECORD SET <enter name of cue> ENTER

If you wish to record the fixture data to a particular cue in the selected stack, rather than the next available cue, then enter the following command:

```
RECORD (CUE) N ENTER (N = Cue Number, CUE is optional)
```

If you wish to record the fixture data to a particular cue stack and cue number, rather than the next available cue on the selected stack, then enter the following command:

RECORD S/C ENTER (S = Stack No, C = Cue Number)

After recording a cue, the command line is cleared, the fixture parameters are automatically untagged, but the fixtures remain selected.

Subsequent cues can then be set up and recorded in a similar way.

As you become more experienced with the desk, you will find the most efficient way of programming cues into cue stacks.

#### Note – Programming Cues

The ORB desk operates primarily as a tracking console. This means that if a parameter is programmed in one cue, it will track through all subsequent cues until it is programmed to do something else. If you program cue stacks sequentially, you shouldn't have to worry too much about tracking, as long as you ensure that you tag any parameters you wish to be recorded in the cue you are working on. For more information on Tracking, see page 132.

# **Naming Cues**

Enter the command CUE n NAME or NAME CUE s/c ENTER. The Edit Cue Name popup is displayed on the touch screen (see below). Type in the required name using the external or on-screen keyboard and then press the [OK] button to complete.



Figure 72 - Naming Cues

It is also possible to name a cue at the same time as it is being recorded by entering the following command: RECORD CUE n NAME  $% \left( {{\rm NAME}} \right)$ 

# **Editing Cue Output Levels**

In order to edit a cue you first need to load it into the programmer, by entering the following command:

#### LOAD CUE n ENTER

This loads the cue into the programmer and outputs the programmed DMX values. You can then select fixtures and make changes to the parameter output levels as necessary, in the same way as when recording the cue initially (see earlier).

To record the changes to the same cue press the UPDATE key.

The Update Options Window is displayed – see page 91 for more details.

## **Editing Cue Fade and Delay Times**

Editing fade times and delay times is carried out in the same way as editing the cue output levels, ie load the cue into the programmer, adjust the times as necessary, then record the data back into the cue using the UPDATE key – see previous section.

The fade and delay times can also be <u>globally</u> edited from the **Cue Stack Window**. Select the fade up, fade down, or attribute fade field in the window, press the ENTER key, enter the required time(s) and then press ENTER to complete.

### Fade Time Commands – Recording Cues

When recording a cue - fade times can be specified in the command syntax for all fixture parameters, individual attributes or combinations of attributes as follows:

RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all fixture parameters to X seconds.
RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME U/D ENTER	Sets the <b>intensity</b> fade up and fade down times to U and D seconds respectively.
RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME COLOUR X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all colour parameters to X seconds.
RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME BEAM X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all beamshape parameters to X seconds.
RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME POSITION X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all position parameters to X seconds.
RECORD (CUE) S/C TIME U/D COLOUR X BEAM Y POSITION Z ENTER	Sets the intensity fade up and fade down times to U and D, the colour fade times to X, the beamshape fade times to Y and the position fade times to Z.

### Fade Time Commands – Editing Cues

The following commands can be used to globally edit the fade times of parameters in <u>existing cues</u>:

S/C TIME X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all fixture parameters to X seconds.
S/C TIME U/D ENTER	Sets the intensity fade up and fade down times to U and D seconds respectively.
S/C TIME COLOUR X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all colour parameters to X seconds
S/C TIME BEAM X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all beamshape parameters to X seconds.
S/C TIME POSITION X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all position parameters to X seconds.
S/C TIME U/D COLOUR X BEAM Y POSITION Z ENTER	Sets the intensity fade up and fade down times to U and D, the colour fade times to X, the beamshape fade times to Y and the position fade times to Z.

#### Note – Fade and Delay Times

The fade and delay times for all parameters programmed in a cue can also be globally edited from the Cue Stack Window.

Delay times can be entered into the above syntaxes after the word TIME.

# **Editing Cue Triggers**

By default, programmed cues have a GO button trigger. Cues can also be triggered automatically or at a specified start time (Real Time, SMPTE, or MIDI time).

The cue trigger and the wait time or start time, as appropriate, are displayed in the Comments column in the **Cue Stack Window**.

Cue Triggers can be set either through command syntax, or through the Cue Setup Window.

With command syntax, enter:

CUE n TIME {TRIGGER} {SMPTE} 00.00.00 ENTER

CUE n TIME {TRIGGER} {MIDI} 00.00.00 ENTER CUE n TIME {TRIGGER} {AUTO} 5 ENTER CUE n TIME {TRIGGER} {RealTime} 12:34:56 ENTER CUE n TIME {TRIGGER} {GO} ENTER

Through the Cue Setup window, navigate to the comments column of the Cue Stack window and select the cue required, then press ENTER or double click the field. The Cue Setup window appears:



#### Figure 73 - Cue Setup Window

The Trigger can then be selected from the dropdown box, and the Trigger Timecode specified below.

# **Changing the Next Cue**

In the Cue Setup Window it is possible to define the Next cue. This is the cue number which gets selected after that cue is executed. This functionality is very useful if a scene is 'cut' from the show – you can tell the ORB to skip the cues in that sceen and jump straight to the next cue.

Open the Cue Setup Window (by clicking in the Comments column of the Cue Stack Window) and set the "Next" memory to the required number.



#### Figure 74 - Next Cue

# **Adding Macros to Cues**

The desk provides a number of in-built macros relating to the control of cues and cue stacks. These macros are used as commands to allow a cue to trigger another event elsewhere on the console (see Macros chapter, page 128, for full details).

Macro commands are entered as a text string in the Macro column of the Cue Stack Window as follows:

Move the cursor to the Comments column of the required cue and press the ENTER key (or double click in the column).

Press the [MACROS...] softkey and in the popup window, enter any required trigger macros.

The syntax for the various in-built macros is defined in the Macros section of the manual.

Multiple macro commands can be entered using the colon as a delimiter, for example, G2:S3:C4.

## The Cue Stack Window

The Cue Stack Window appears on Monitor 1 by default, however it can be opened manually by pressing SHIFT and CUE:



Figure 75 - Cue Stack Window

The Cue Stack Window shows the contents of an individual Cue Stack. The cue stack number and name (if defined) are displayed in the header. The cues programmed in the cue stack are listed in numerical order.

For each cue in the stack the following information is displayed:

- Cue Number
- Name (if defined)
- Fade Up The fade up (and delay up) intensity times for the cue.
- Fade Down The fade down (and delay down) intensity times for the cue.
- Colour/Beamshape/Position Fade The fade (and delay) times for each of the attributes (only the last selected attribute is displayed)
- Comments any special settings about the cue (triggers, macros, etc)

Once the Cue Stack Window is displayed on the monitor screen, selecting a different cue stack using the stack SELECT keys on the front panel.

An information bar at the bottom of the Cue Stack Window shows the Current, Next and Last cue numbers, and the Timecode, framerate (if applicable) and the move on dark settings, eg:

 Current 2
 Next 1
 Last 2
 Realtime 11:03:33
 Move on Dark: Delay: 30 Fade: 1.0

 It is possible to open multiple copies of the cue stack window by

#### **Cue Details Button**

using the syntax VIEW STACK n ENTER.

Pressing the Cue Details button displays the **Preview Cue Window** for the selected cue on the monitor screen:



Figure 76 - Preview Cue Window

The **Preview Cue Window** shows what is programmed into the specified cue on a fixture by fixture basis. It is the same format as the **Output Window** and shows the parameter values, fade and delay times for each fixture parameter that is recorded in the cue.

#### **Stack Setup Button**

Pressing this soft button is the equivalent of entering the command SELECT STACK N SETUP and displays the **Cue Stack Setup Window** on the monitor. The Cue Stack Setup Window shows the control parameters for the individual cue stack:



Figure 77 - Stack Setup Window

#### Learn Button

Pressing the [Learn] button in the Cue Stack Window sets the cue stack into learn mode.

When the desk is in learn mode the text "LEARN" on a light blue background is displayed in the LIVE/BLIND/MACRO box on the touch screen and monitor screens.

The GO button for the playback is used to set the timings for each of the cues in the cue stack as follows:

- The first press of the GO button sets the first memory to a 'GO' trigger.
- Each subsequent press of the GO button sets the time from the last GO as the wait time for the cue.
- Once the stack has been completed, learn mode is disabled.

To stop the stack from learning at a time other than after the last cue, simply press the [Learn] button.

# **Playing Back Cues**

Before playing back the programmed cues in a cue stack, it is important to clear the programmer by pressing the CLEAR button. This clears out any unrecorded commands and sends the fixtures to their default values, with the exception of the intensity parameters, which are kept at 0%.

#### Selecting the Cue Stack

Select the required page of playbacks using the STACK PAGE button in syntax (eg STACK PAGE 1 ENTER), then press the Stack SELECT button above the cue stack you wish to play back. The LED in the SELECT button is lit to indicate that it is the active cue stack.

On ORB XF, cue stacks are selected using syntax – STACK n ENTER. The selected cue stack is indicated in the cue stack window (SHIFT+CUE).

#### **Selecting Cues**

Use the cursor keys to select a cue or enter one of the following commands:

CUE N ENTER selects cue N as the next cue on all stacks that are <u>selected and running</u>.

CUE S/C ENTER selects cue C on stack S provided that stack S is running.

### **Outputting Cues**

To play back the cues in a cue stack in sequence:

Raise the stack master fader to full. Press the GO button for the selected playback.

To output the <u>next cue</u> in the cue stack, simply press the GO button again.

To output a <u>specific cue</u> in the cue stack, use the cursor keys to select the next cue in the **Cue Stack Window** (indicated with the yellow highlight bar), then press the GO button or enter the following command: S/C ENTER.

Other commands to trigger a specific cue are as follows:

CUE N GO triggers cue N on the stack associated with the local GO button pressed.

CUE N MASTER GO triggers cue N on the selected stack(s) and so can be used to trigger off multiple cues if you select multiple stacks (using SHIFT and the SELECT keys).

To <u>snap</u> to the next cue in the cue stack (ie ignore all timing information in the cue) hold down the SHIFT key and press the GO button.

The red LED in the GO button is on when the stack is outputting and flashes when the outputs are fading between cues.

### Using the Pause Key

If at any time you wish to pause the cue stack when it is running, press the PAUSE key below the playback master fader.

After the initial press of the PAUSE key, subsequent presses will step backwards through the cue stack using the current cue fade times.

To continue running the cue stack, press the GO key.

Holding down SHIFT and pressing the PAUSE key will  $\underline{\mathsf{snap}}$  to the previous cue.

### **Playing Back Several Cue Stacks**

To play back more that one cue stack at the same time - select the required cue stacks by holding down the SHIFT key and pressing the Stack SELECT buttons above all the stacks you wish to play back. The red lights in the SELECT keys indicate the selected stacks.

To play back all the selected stacks at the same time, press the MASTER GO key.

To <u>snap</u> to the next cue in each of the selected the cue stacks (ie ignore all timing information in the cue) hold down the SHIFT key and press the MASTER GO button.

### **Releasing the Cue Stack**

Once you've finished playing back cues, it is important to release the cue stack(s). This returns all of the affected fixture parameters to their default values, or to the value they were at before the cue stack was executed.

Select the cue stack, using the Stack SELECT button, then press the RELEASE key.

If you wish to release several stacks at the same time, select them by holding down the SHIFT key and pressing the Stack SELECT button above all the stacks you wish to release, then press the RELEASE key.

To release <u>all</u> cue stacks – hold down the SHIFT key and press the RELEASE key.

## **Master Playback Functions**

To place a cue stack on the master playback so that it can be triggered using the PLAYBACK MASTER controls on the front panel enter the command: SELECT STACK N ENTER, or press SELECT STACK and the SELECT button you wish to select.

The stack(s) on the master playback can be released by specifying the stack number(s) in the release command, eg SELECT STACK 2 RELEASE..

The command SHIFT RELEASE releases all cue stacks on the virtual playbacks as well as those on the physical playbacks.

# **Copying Cues**

To copy a cue to another cue in the same cue stack or a different cue stack enter the following command:

s1/c1 COPY TO s2/c2 ENTER (copies stack S1 cue C1 to stack S2 cue C2).

To copy a range of cues to another location enter the following command:

s1/c1 THRU c2 COPY S2/c3 (copies stack S1 cues C1 through to C2 to stack S2).

When copying bear in mind that only the tracking changes stored within that cue will be copied. To copy the outputting state of a cue, do the following:

- Output the cue (using normal playback methods)
- Turn ON the SMART TAGS function
- RECORD the cue using normal record syntax
- Turn OFF the SMART TAGS function

Using this method the Smart Tags function will copy the outputting values into the cue required, setting any tags required at the output stage.

# **Moving Cues**

To Move a cue to another cue in the same cue stack or a different cue stack enter the following command:

s1/c1 MOVE TO s2/c2 ENTER (Moves stack S1 cue C1 to stack S2 cue C2).

To move a range of cues to another location enter the following command:

s1/c1 THRU c2 MOVE TO s2/c3 (Moves stack S1 cues C1 through to C2 to stack S2).

# **Deleting Cues**

To delete a single cue enter the command: S/C DELETE or DELETE S/C ENTER. To delete a range of cues enter the following command: DELETE S/C1 THRU C2 ENTER.

#### Note – Deleting Cues

Since the ORB desk is a tracking based console, deleting a cue from a cue stack could possibly affect other cues in that stack. Think carefully about whether you need to make any changes to subsequent cues in order to maintain the state(s) required.

## **Cue Stacks**

The ORB desk provides 1000 user programmable cue stacks. A programmed cue stack contains one or more programmed cues. The 1000 cue stacks are assigned to the 100 pages of playbacks. Cue stacks can be setup, named, copied, moved and deleted.

## Cue Stack Directory Window

To display the **Cue Stack Directory Window** on the monitor hold down the SHIFT key and press the SELECT STACK key:



Figure 78 – Cue Stack Directory

Each of the 1000 cue stacks has a soft button in the window. Each of these buttons shows the cue stack number, program status (\* = unprogrammed), playback page and fader reference (eg Pg 2 Pb 3) and name, if defined. The window is colour coded to make identification of programmed stacks and chases easier.

A cue stack can be selected by clicking on the soft button with the mouse or by selecting it using the cursor keys and pressing ENTER. The Playback changes to the appropriate page and the LED in the corresponding stack SELECT button is lit.

## Naming Cue Stacks

To assign a name to a cue stack enter either of the following commands:

SELECT STACK N NAME

NAME SELECT STACK N ENTER

NAME <STACK SELECT BUTTON>.

Type in the required name using the external keyboard and then press the ENTER button to complete.

# **Copying Cue Stacks**

To copy a cue stack from one location to another enter the following command:

STACK N COPY TO P ENTER (copies stack N to stack P).

# Moving Cue Stacks

To move a cue stack to another location enter the following command:

STACK n MOVE TO p ENTER (Moves stack n to stack p).

# **Deleting Cue Stacks**

To delete a single cue stack enter either of the following commands:

STACK N DELETE or DELETE STACK N ENTER.

To delete several cue stacks or a range of cue stacks enter the following commands:

DELETE STACK A AND B ENTER

DELETE STACK A THRU N ENTER

## **Cue Stack Setup Window**

The control parameters for an individual cue stack are adjusted via the **Cue Stack Setup Window**. To display the Cue Stack Setup Window, press the [Stack Setup] key in the Cue Stack Window or enter the command: SELECT STACK N SETUP.

oref Setu	p Stack 1		8
General	Chase	Trigger	Move On Dark
Timecode Mode	Realtime		
Renumber	Block	Unblock	
Intensity Mixing	LTP	V	
Blank Cue 🌔	Disabled	V	
Master Fader	HTP Master	V	
	ок	Cance	el 👘

Figure 79 - Cue Stack Setup Window

## **General Options**

Select the [General] button in the Cue Stack Setup Window. The various options are described below:
### Timecode Mode

Select the Timecode field. Use the left or right arrow keys or the soft key on the touch screen to select the required Timecode (Real Time, SMPTE, MIDI or CD) as required.

### Renumber

This option allows the user to renumber all the programmed cues in the cue stack.

Press the [Renumber] soft key. This brings up the Renumber Cues dialogue box



Figure 80 - Renumber Cues

Enter the required Start Number and Increment in the fields provided and then select the [OK] button in the window.

## Block

When this option is selected, all the cues in the cue stack are changed into block cues, ie programs and tags all the parameters at the values they would normally be output at when the cue is played back. For example:

Block	Cue 1	Cue 2	Cue 3	Cue 4	Cue 5	Cue 6	Cue 7	Cue 8
Before	Red	*	*	Green	*	Blue	*	*
After	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue

### Unblock

When this option is selected, any parameters that are recorded at the same value as in the previous cue are untagged, ie turns block cues into tracked cues. For example:

Unblock	Cue 1	Cue 2	Cue 3	Cue 4	Cue 5	Cue 6	Cue 7	Cue 8
Before	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue
After	Red	*	*	Green	*	Blue	*	*

### Intensity Mixing

This option determines whether the intensity parameters programmed in the cues are mixed HTP (highest takes precedence) or LTP (latest takes precedence).

### **Blank Cue**

It is possible to insert a Blank Cue at the <u>beginning</u> of a cue stack by setting the Blank Cue option to Enabled in the Cue Stack Setup Window.

A Blank Cue is the same as the first programmed cue in the cue stack, but with all the fixture intensity parameters set to zero. A blank cue is referred to as Cue 0 (zero).

## **Cues, Stacks & Pages**

### **Master Fader**

The operation of the playback fader for a cue stack is defined in the Cue Stack Setup Window and may be one of the following options:

- **HTP Master** Simply controls the maximum level of the programmed HTP channels. Cues are triggered via the GO key. This is the default option.
- Manual Fader (2 Way) Press the GO button to activate the playback. The next cue in the cue stack is automatically loaded when the fader reaches <u>either end</u> of it's travel (0% or 100%). Moving the fader creates a dipless cross-fade between the two cues. The fader controls the HTP levels; the LTP channels are triggered when the fader is moved from the end stop and then fade according to the times in the incoming cue.
- **Manual Fader (1 Way)** Press the GO button to activate the playback. The next cue in the cue stack is automatically loaded when the fader reaches <u>zero</u>. The fader controls the HTP levels; the LTP channels are triggered when the fader is moved from zero and then fade according to the times defined in the incoming cue.

## Chases

It is possible to convert a whole cue stack into a chase, which makes the stack run automatically in sequence. Once converted to a chase, cue stacks can be linked together using macros. For more information on the use of macros to link cue stacks, see page 128.

## **Chase Options**

Select the [Chase] button in the Stack Setup Window.

## **Turn Into Chase**

To turn the cue stack into a chase - select [Turn into Chase]. Additional buttons and fields are then displayed in the window to allow you to adjust the Chase modifiers . The modifiers determine how the chase is output, what drives the chase, it's direction, speed, how it fades between steps and how many times it runs.



Figure 81 - Chase Options

To adjust the chase modifiers, select the required field, then choose an option or enter a numeric value, as appropriate. Press the [OK] button to complete the cue stack setup.

### Drive

This modifier determines what triggers each step (cue) of the chase when it is running:

- **Auto** The chase runs automatically at the defined Speed.
- **Bass** Each step is triggered by a bass beat on the audio input on the desk.
- **Manual** Each step is triggered by pressing the GO button on the front panel.
- **Beat** Use the GO button to set or modify the beat when playing back the chase.

### Direction

This modifier determines which order the steps (cues) are output when the chase is run:

- **Forward** The steps are output in increasing numerical order (eg 1,2,3,4,5).
- **Backward** The steps are output in reverse order (eg 5,4,3,2,1).
- **Bounce** Alternates between forwards and backwards (eg 1,2,3,4,5,4,3,2,1).
- **Random** The steps are output in a random order.

## Speed

The Speed modifier determines how fast the chase runs (range 0 – 200 bpm).

When the Speed is set to zero, the chase runs according to the delay and fade times that are programmed into each step (cue) in the chase.

When the Speed is set to a value between 1 and 200, the chase runs at the corresponding number of beats per minute (bpm). All the fade and delay times that are programmed in the steps (cues) are ignored and the transition between each step (cue) is determined by the Fade modifier (see below).

### Fade

The Fade modifier determines how the outputs 'fade' between the steps (cues) when the speed is set between 1 - 200 bpm.

When the Fade is set to  $0\%\;$  the outputs snap between each step of the chase.

When the fade is set to 100% the outputs fade continuously between each step.

When the fade is set between 0 - 100% the outputs will spend that percentage of the time fading, and the rest of the time at the programmed level for the step.

The Fade modifier affects all fixture parameters programmed in the cues.

### Shots

The Shots modifier determines how many times the chase will run after being triggered.

When Shots is set to zero, the chase runs continuously.

When Shots is set to a value between 1 and 255, the chase runs the specified number of times and then stops on the last step.

Note – If the Direction modifier is set to Random, then one 'shot' is defined as outputting N steps, where N is the total number of steps (cues) in the cue stack.

# Cues, Stacks & Pages

## **Revert From Chase**

To return a cue stack from a chase to a normal cue stack, press the [Revert From Chase] button in the Stack Setup Window.

## **Trigger Options**

Select the [Trigger] button in the Cue Stack Setup Window:

Setup Stack 1 Setup Stack 1   General Chase Trigger   Move On Dark Trigger on Raise Disabled   Trigger Level 5%   OK Cancel	07 00	00 0	0 01 1	02 00 1	- 00 00
General Chase Trigger Move On Dark Trigger on Raise Disabled V Trigger Level 5% OK Cancel	ORB	Setup S	tack 1		8
Trigger on Raise Disabled V Trigger Level 5%	Genera		Chase	Trigger	Move On Dark
Trigger Level 5%	Trigger on	Raise Dis	abled	V	
DK Cancel	Trigger	Level <mark>5%</mark>			
DK Cancel					
OK Cancel					
OK Cancel					
	r		_	Come	
				Lance	

The various options are described below:

- **Trigger on Raise** When the playback fader is raised, the first cue is activated.
- **Trigger Level** The level at which the cue is triggered, in %
- **Release on Lower** When the playback fader is lowered, the stack is released.

## **Move on Dark Options**

Select the [Move on Dark] button in the Cue Stack Setup Window.

or⊮∕ Setu	o Stack 1		
General	Chase	Trigger	Move On Dark
Move on Dark	Enabled		
Delay <mark>3</mark> .	D		
Fade 1.	D		
			_
	ОК	Cancel	

The various options are described below:

• Move on Dark - When this function is enabled for the cue stack – whenever a fixture goes black (ie it's intensity falls to zero, or the shutter is closed), the desk software will look ahead in the cue stack to see what values the colour, beamshape and position parameters are next programmed at for that fixture.

It will then output those values shortly after the fixture has gone black (according to the delay and fade times set in the window). When the fixture comes back on again in a later cue, the colour, gobo, position etc. will already be at their correct values and just the intensity will fade up or the shutter open.

- **Delay Time** The time the ORB waits after a fixture reaches blackout before move on dark kicks in.
- **Fade Time** The time with which ORB fades the attributes that move on dark.

## Cues, Stacks & Pages

## Pages

The ORB desk provides 100 pages of playbacks; each page containing 10 playbacks.

## Loading a Page onto the Playbacks

To load a page of cue stacks onto the physical playback faders do one of the following:

- Use the mouse to click on the required page in the **Page Window**.
- Select the required page in the **Page Window** with the cursor keys and press ENTER.
- Enter the command STACK PAGE N ENTER.

Once a page is loaded onto the playbacks, the relevant cue stacks will be available using the front panel controls.

## **Page Window**

To display the **Page Window** on the monitor hold down the SHIFT key and press the STACK PAGE key:



Figure 82 - Page Window

Each of the 100 pages has a soft button in the window. Each of these buttons shows the page number, program status (\* = unprogrammed) and name, if defined.

A playback page can be selected by clicking on the soft button with the mouse or by selecting it using the cursor keys and pressing ENTER, or by entering the command PAGE N ENTER.

The desk software automatically assigns the 1000 programmable cue stacks to the 100 pages of playbacks (ie page 1 has cue stacks 1 - 10, page 2 has cue stacks 11 - 20 ... page 100 has cue stacks 991 - 1000).

The ORB desk provides 20 pages of 10 **U**ser **D**efinable **K**eys (UDKs). These keys are located above the syntax keys and can be assigned to any one of the following items:

- Group (Automatic Group or User Defined Group)
- Individual Fixture
- Palette (Colour, Beamshape, Position or Effects)
- Macro
- Cue
- Channel Data
- User Defined View

The contents of each UDK is displayed on the LCD screen above the keys, together with the current page number and any name associated with the item.

## **Channel Data UDK**

The Channel Data UDK allows you to record fixture parameter (channel) data, with associated fade times, set up in the programmer directly onto a UDK.

To assign channel data to a UDK, first set up the fixture parameter data in the programmer, in the same way as programming a cue, ensuring that all the required fixture parameters are tagged.

Then enter the following command: RECORD <UDK>

Where <UDK> represents pressing the UDK on the front panel.

UDK's which have been assigned to channel data can also be named if required by entering the following command: NAME <UDK> {your name} ENTER

Type in the required name using the external keyboard and then press ENTER to complete. Note that only channel data UDKs can be named – all the other UDKs obtain their names directly from the item assigned to them.

The channel data is output by pressing the UDK. The channel data is released when the UDK is released. If the UDK action is set to Latch, then the outputs will fade according to the fade times programmed in the channel data.

## **Cue UDK**

The Cue UDK is used to output the fixture data programmed in an individual cue.

To assign an individual cue from a cue stack to a UDK enter the following command:

(CUE) s/c RECORD <UDK>

CUE n RECORD <UDK>

The fixture data programmed in the cue is output by pressing the UDK. The fixture data is released when the UDK is released. If the UDK action is set to Latch, then the outputs will fade according to the fade times programmed in the cue.

## **The UDK Setup Window**

To display the **UDK Setup Window** on the monitor, hold down the SETUP key and then press one of the User Defined Keys.

This window allows the user to adjust a number of parameters for the selected User Definable Key (UDK).

Only UDKs defined as Cues or Channel Data can have their settings altered in the UDK Setup Window.



Figure 83 – UDK Setup Window

### Flash Mode

If the Flash Mode is set to **Flash** - the corresponding data assigned to the UDK is output <u>instantly</u> on pressing the key and faded out or released <u>instantly</u> on releasing the key.

If the Flash Mode is set to **Latch** - The first press results in the 'on' action. The second press results in the 'off' action. Subsequent button presses will then toggle between the two states.

The light in the UDK indicates the state of the key (on or off). When the outputs are fading up or down, the LED in the UDK flashes.

Palettes are output instantly on pressing the UDK.

A Cue or Channel Data UDK uses the fade times programmed in the cue data (or from the programmer at the time of programming). The times for the cue data can be displayed and edited as required via the **Preview UDK Window** or by loading the UDK into the programmer. Note – if you edit the fade times for the cue, this will also affect the output of the cue in the relevant cue stack on the playbacks.

### Mix Mode

The intensity channels in the data are mixed either HTP or LTP.

#### Release

If the Release option is set to Yes then the fixtures will be released when the UDK is released and the intensity (brightness) data has faded to zero.

If the Release option is set to No then the fixtures will NOT be released when the UDK is released.

The fixtures being controlled by the UDK can be released by setting their values in the programmer or by triggering another LTP command from elsewhere on the console or by holding down the RELEASE key and pressing the UDK on the front panel.

# **Naming UDKs**

UDKs defined as channel data can have a name associated with them – press NAME, then press the UDK you want to name. A popup window appears where you can enter the name, and then press OK to confirm the name.

The name of the UDK appears on the LCD screen above the key.

Other types of UDK (Cues, Macros, Groups, Palettes, etc) inherit the name associated with the source item.

# **Group UDK**

The Group UDK is used for selecting a group. To assign a Group to a UDK, enter either of the following commands:

GROUP n RECORD < UDK>

When the UDK is pressed, the group assigned to the UDK is selected – this is equivalent to entering the syntax GROUP n ENTER in the command line.

# **Fixture UDK**

The Fixture UDK is used for selecting an individual fixture. To assign a fixture to a UDK, enter either of the following commands:

n RECORD <UDK>

When the UDK is pressed, the fixture assigned to the UDK is selected.

# Palette UDK

The Palette UDK can be used as an alternative method of outputting a palette for the currently selected fixtures. To assign a palette to a UDK, enter one of the following commands:

COLOUR n RECORD < UDK>

BEAM n RECORD <UDK>

POSITION n RECORD <UDK>

EFFECTS n RECORD <UDK>

The palette assigned to the UDK is applied to the selected fixtures when the UDK is pressed.

# Macro UDK

The Macro UDK is used to run the user defined macro assigned to the UDK.

To assign a user defined macro to a UDK enter the following command:

MACRO n RECORD <UDK>

The macro is run by pressing the UDK.

# View UDK

The View UDK is used to activate the user view assigned to the UDK, providing a quick way of changing the view on screen.

To assign a view to a UDK enter the following command:

VIEW n RECORD < UDK>

The view is actviated by pressing the UDK.

# **Changing UDK Page**

The UDK Page number can be changed by using the UDK PAGE key. Enter the syntax:

UDK PAGE n ENTER

The UDKs will change to the requested page.

# The UDK Window

To display the **User Definable Keys Window** on one of the monitor displays, hold down the SHIFT key and press one of the User Definable Keys:

Channel Data Lasty, HTP, Idease thru 6	<sup>3</sup> *	4-	5*	6 Colour Palette Blue	6 7 Colour Palette 7 Violet	8.	<b>9</b> *	10 Channel Data Latch, HTP, Release House Lights Pages : 1

Figure 84 – UDK Window

This window shows information on the <u>current page</u> of User Definable Keys. Each of the 10 UDK's has a button in the window. Each of these buttons shows the UDK number and information on the item assigned to the UDK (if any).

The buttons in the UDK window can be used in the same way as the front panel controls, which makes them ideal for placing on a touchscreen for fast playback.

## **Editing User Definable Keys**

To edit a UDK enter the following command:

LOAD <UDK>.

This allows you to load the contents of the UDK into the programmer, adjust the programmed channel levels and times as

required and then save the data back into the original UDK by pressing the UPDATE key.

Note - This function only applies to UDKs which have been assigned to channel data or a cue. In the case of a cue, you effectively load the cue into the programmer, modify it and update it.

Alternatively you can use the UPDATE functionality to UPDATE a UDK through the Update Options Window. See page 91 for more information.

# **Deleting User Definable Keys**

Individual UDK's can be deleted (cleared) by entering the following command:

DELETE <UDK>

## **Submasters**

The ORB series provides 20 pages of upto 60 Submasters. The number of Submasters per page is configured in the Desk Setup / Inputs area of Setup (see page 60 for more information).

## **Location of Submasters**

#### ORB

The default location of a submaster is on the DMX-Input. The DMX-In socket on the rear of the desk enables you to input a full universe of DMX (512 channels) and capture these for use in controlling elements of the desk.

In the Desk Setup / Inputs (Page 60) screen you can configure a DMX-In address for each Submaster, as well as configuring the number of submasters required per page (from 0 to 30). It is important to check these settings are set correctly before commencing work on submasters.

#### **Using Playbacks as Submasters**

It is possible to convert the playbacks on the front panel of ORB to be used as submasters, on a per-fader basis.

To do this:

- Hold SETUP and press the SELECT key above a playback.
- Select the Playback Mode option.
- Select SUBMASTER.
- Press OK.

Now the playback will act as a submaster.





#### **ORB XF**

The Multi Function Faders can be switched into Submasters mode by using the syntax FADER FUNC. {Submasters} – the MFF window will indicate submasters by showing red boxes.



Figure 86 - MFF Window (Submasters)

Submaster function is also indicated by the Fader Func. button LED being lit in orange.

## **The Submasters Window**

To display the **Submasters Window** on one of the monitor displays, hold down the SHIFT key and press SUB.

This window shows information on the <u>current page</u> of Submasters. Each of the subs has a row in the window. Each of these rows shows the submaster number and information on the data stored on the Sub (if any), together with fade times and any special settings.

🔲 Monito	or 1						
ORB	Submasters						8
No	Name	Step	Fade Up	Fade Down	Position Fade	Comments	1
1/1 S						Latch, TL:5%, SC:IBP	
1/2.5	Sub 1/2					Latch, TL:5%, SC:IBP	
173.5						Latch, TL:5%, SC:IBP	
174 ×							
1/5×							
176 ×							
1/7 ×							
1/8 S	Circle					Latch, TL:5%, SC:IBP	
1/95	Rainbow					Latch, TL:5%, SC:IBP	
1/10 C	Spot Chase						de Col F Beam F Pos F 214 bpm
C 1 2 3 Submaster	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Previo Show Output Window   Park S GRIL,	us <115>   Next <111>   Unpark   Knockout   F	Group And Exc lighlight Full Rem	ept @ Cue Copy D Dim Colour Beamshap	elete Load Macro e Position Effect	Time   Name   Record   Setup   Stack   Sta Home   Home-Colour   Home-Beamshape   Ho	k Page   UDK Page pme-Position   Home-Effect   Hom
	Cue Stack	Output Wind	000	Submasters			GM: 100% Mem: 99%
							LIVE 11:17

Figure 87 – Submasters Window

# **Recording Submasters**

The Channel Data SUB allows you to record fixture parameter (channel) data, with associated fade times, set up in the programmer directly onto a SUB.

To assign channel data to a SUB, first set up the fixture parameter data in the programmer, in the same way as programming a cue, ensuring that all the required fixture parameters are tagged.

Then enter the following command: RECORD SUB n ENTER

Submasters can also be named if required by entering the following command: SUB n NAME {your name} ENTER

It is also possible to record a submaster by using the syntax RECORD <FLASH> on ORB XF or RECORD <GO> on ORB.

## **Fade times on Submasters**

Submasters follow the default fade time set in Desk Setup / Defaults. To change the fade time, you can use syntax:

SUB n TIME x ENTER

SUB n TIME x/y ENTER

SUB n TIME COLOUR x ENTER

It is also possible to modify the fade time by double-clicking in teh fade time column of the Submasters window and typing in a new value, similar to the function of a spreadsheet program on a computer.

The third way to adjust fade times is through the submaster setup window – hold down SETUP and press the submaster flash key (or GO, on ORB). The fade times will be displayed in this window, and can be adjusted using the arrow keys and numeric keypad.

Fade times are stored as soon as they are modified, so there is no need to update or re-record submasters to store these changes.

# **Playing Back Submasters**

Submasters are played back using the front panel or DMX-Input. Raising the fader will activate the contents, and lowering it will release and deactivate the contents.

Submasters page-hold over which means that when you change the page, any active submasters will stay active until they are released or lowered.

## The Submaster Setup Window

To display the **Submaster Setup Window** on the monitor, type the syntax SUB n SETUP

This window allows the user to adjust a number of parameters for the selected submaster.



Figure 88 – Submaster Setup Window

This window can also be displayed by clicking in the Comments column on a programmed submaster.

## **Flash Button Action**

Note: Submaster Flash Buttons functionality only work completely when using the internal playbacks as submasters. Using DMX-input relies on the desk which is generating the incoming DMX and so certain flash type functions may not behave as expected.

If the Flash Mode is set to **Flash** - the corresponding data assigned to the SUB is output <u>instantly</u> on pressing the key and faded out or released <u>instantly</u> on releasing the key.

If the Flash Mode is set to **Latch** - The first press results in the 'on' action. The second press results in the 'off' action. Subsequent button presses will then toggle between the two states.

A Cue or Channel Data SUB uses the fade times programmed in the cue data (or from the programmer at the time of programming). The times for the cue data can be displayed and edited as required via the **Preview Submaster Window** or by loading the SUB into the programmer. Note – if you edit the fade times for the cue, this will also affect the output of the cue in the relevant cue stack on the playbacks.

## LTP Trigger Level

The LTP Trigger Level is the level at which any moving light parameters will begin to be altered. This is set in percent and defaults to 5%. Note that the LTP Trigger Level is ignored if Submaster Controls... is set for a parameter.

### Release

If the Release option is set to Yes then the fixtures will be released when the submaster is released and the intensity (brightness) data has faded to zero.

If the Release option is set to No then the fixtures will NOT be released when the SUB is released.

The fixtures being controlled by the Submaster can be released by setting their values in the programmer or by triggering another LTP command from elsewhere on the console or by holding down the RELEASE key and pressing the submaster flash button.

## Submaster Controls...

Submaster Controls... allows you to force a parameter to follow the movement of the fader for its crossfade, rather than triggering at specified level and fading automatically. This is great for building submasters which move fixtures out into the audience – as the fader moves up, the fixtures move up. Another application

commonly used is to create three submasters – one for Cyan, one for Magenta and one for Yellow.

Press the Submaster Controls... button, then select the attributes required using the on-screen buttons. Once finished the Comments column will show SC:ICBPE where ICBPE is the list of attributes the fader is controlling.



Figure 89 - Submaster Controls...

#### Macros...

It is possible to associate a user programmed macro with a submaster, so that when the submaster is activated (through flashing or raising the fader) the macro is triggered. Press the Macros button and then enter the macro number(s) using commas to separate the macro numbers if required.



Figure 90 - Macros

## **Changing Submaster Page**

The Submaster Page number can be changed by using the SUB PAGE key. Enter the syntax:

SUB {Page} n ENTER

The Submasters will change to the requested page.

## **Editing Submasters**

To edit a SUB enter the following command:

#### LOAD SUB n ENTER

This allows you to load the contents of the submaster back into the programmer, adjust the programmed channel levels and times as required and then save the data back into the original submaster by pressing the UPDATE key.

Alternatively you can use the UPDATE functionality to UPDATE a Sub through the Update Options Window – see Page 91 for full details.



Figure 91 - Submaster Preview Window

## **Previewing Submasters**

It is possible to preview the contents of a submaster on the monitor. To do this, enter the syntax:

VIEW SUB n ENTER

# **Copying Submasters**

A submaster can be copied to another location by entering:

SUB x COPY TO y ENTER

The submaster will be copied together with any names, fade times and special settings. The new copy can then be manipulated as required.

# **Moving Submasters**

A submaster can be moved from one location to another by entering:

SUB x MOVE TO y ENTER

The submaster will change location automatically.

# **Deleting Submasters**

Individual submasters can be deleted (cleared) by entering one of the following commands:

DELETE SUB n ENTER

DELETE SUB x / y ENTER

SUB n DELETE

DELETE <FLASH>

# **Special Submaster Types**

There are three types of Special Submaster that can also be assigned to submaster faders. These special types do not contain channel data, but instead contain functions.

## **Time Fader**

The time fader is used to set the internal fade time on ORB and ORB XF. This fade time can then be applied to each command line action, ideal for 'busking' shows.

To configure a Time fader, use the syntax:

TIME RECORD <FLASH> / <GO>

Once configured, the time fader will allow you to set any value between 0.0 (snap) and 11:30.0. This time is displayed in the bottom right hand corner of the monitor screen, adjacent to the Grand Master Level.

To latch the time crossfade function on and off, press the flash (or GO) button under the fader. This will enable the time lock, and the LED will light. You can also see time lock indicated by the background of the on-screen time display changing to a light blue.

To disengage this function, press the flash (or GO) button again.

## **Override Fader**

The Override fader is used to create a global speed override of all crossfades occurring on the desk. This includes cues, chases and effects. This fader can be useful to synchronise multiple playback methods in time with music.

To define an override fader, use the syntax:

SHIFT+TIME (the word Override will appear in the command line) RECORD <FLASH> / <GO>

Once defined, the override fader must be set to 50% to give 'normal' crossfades. Deviating the level above 50% will increase the crossfade speed proportionally, and reducing the level below 50% will slow down these fades proportionally.

### **Group Fader**

Group Faders can be used to manually control a group of lights, either as LTP, LTP Mix or Inhibitive behaviour. These faders are generally used when programming, as they negate the need to use smart tag to record the contents of that submaster into a cue (moving a group fader tags the channels in that group).

To store a group fader, use the syntax:

GROUP n RECORD <FLASH> / <GO>

The behaviour of the group fader can be defined by holding down SETUP and pushing the  $\langle$ FLASH $\rangle$  /  $\langle$ GO $\rangle$  buttons for the fader.



#### Figure 92- Submaster Setup (Group Fader)

The three Mix Modes for the fader function as follows:

- LTP Mode moving the fader instantly sets the group to that level and tags the channels.
- LTP Mix Mode moving the fader through the currently outputting level, grabs the channel and then adjusts it and tags the level.
- Inhibitor Mode this sets a top level for the group, above which the channels will not go.

# **Effects**

The ORB desk provides a powerful effects generator with a number of standard effects. By applying various mathematical functions (sine, cosine, ramp etc) to the outputs of different fixture parameters and adjusting the size, speed and offset values, a wide range of movement and other effects can be generated quickly and easily.

## **The Effects Palette Window**

To display the **Effects Palette Window** on the monitor, hold down the SHIFT key and then press the EFFECTS key.

The Effects Palette Window contains a soft button for each of the 1000 effects palettes. Each soft button contains the following information:

Effect Number, a set of content flags indicating which attributes are programmed in the effect palette (I = Intensity, C = Colour, B = Beamshape, P = Position, E = Effects) and name, if defined.

## **Auto Effects**

The desk is capable of creating automatic effects. The Effects Palette Window contains these standard effects which are generated by selecting the [Create Auto Palettes] option from the [Auto Menus] option in Setup.

Monitor 1									_ □ 🛛
or₿∕ Effe	ects Palettes								8
Effects Window									
1 E [Circle]	2 E [Square]	3 E [Step Square]	4 E [Triangle]	S E [Figure 8]	6 E [Vert. Line]	7 E [Horiz. Line]	8 IE [Fly In]	9 IE [Fly Out]	10 IE [Mark On]
11 IE [Mark Off]	12 IE [Chaser]	13 IE [Fader]	14 IE [Smooth]	15 CE [Red Step On]	16 CE [Green Step On]	17 CE [Blue Step On]	18 CE [Red Step Off]	19 CE [Green Step Off]	20 CE [Blue Step Off]
21 CE [Red Fade]	22 CE [Green Fade]	23 CE [Blue Fade]	24 CE [Red Rainbow]	25 CE [Green Rainbow]	26 CE [Blue Rainbow]	27 CE [Rainbow]	28 BE [Iris Step On]	29 BE [Iris Step Off]	30 BE [Iris]
31 BE [Focus]	32 *	33 *	34 *	35 *	36 *	37 *	38 *	39 *	40 *
41*	42 *	43 *	44 *	45 *	46 *	47 *	48 *	49 *	50 *
51*	52 *	53 *	54 *	55 *	56*	57 *	58 *	59 *	60 *
61*	62 *	63 *	64 *	65 *	66 *	67 *	68 *	69*	70*
71*	72 *	73 *	74 *	75 *	76 *	77 *	78*	79*	80 *
81*	82 *	83 *	84 *	85 *	86 *	87 *	88 *	89 *	90 *
91*	92 *	93 *	94 *	95 *	96 *	97 *	98 *	99*	100 *
	Available			Not A	vailable			Jnprogrammed	V
<- 1 2 3 4 Setup Stack	5 6 7 8 9 Stack Page   UI	Previous <96> DK Page   Subm	Next <1>  G aster   Show Out	roup   And   Exc tput Window   Pa	ept @ Cue   ark Unpark Kr	Copy   Delete   L nockout   Clear F	oad   Macro   Tii ixture   Highligh	me   Override   I t   Full   Rem Dir	Name   Record m   Colour   Beamsh
Desktop 1	Output V	Vindow	Effects P	alettes			GM: 1009	6 5.0	Mem: 99%

Figure 93 – Effects Palette Window

## **Effect Parameters on the Wheels**

When the effect wheel groups are active (ie the EFFECTS LED is lit), the effect parameters are assigned to the control wheels.

If you apply different effects to different parameters of the fixtures (e.g. Rainbow and Circle) you can use the Speed wheel to control the speed of all the effects in one go.

At any time you can reload the cue into the programmer and modify the speed of all the effects in that cue by selecting the effects wheel group and moving the Speed wheel.

#### Note – Rotation

Rotation cannot be performed on a per parameter basis, and can only be applied to the Pan and Tilt parameters together. Therefore the Rotation parameter can be adjusted via the control wheel, but is not displayed in the Effects Window.

# **Applying Effects**

When applying one of the standard Intensity, Colour, Iris or Focus effects, the base value of the parameter is automatically changed to 50% to allow the effect to work correctly. For these effects the size parameter is set to 100% as the default.

Apart from the effects specified above the default values of the effect parameters for the standard effects are Speed = 25, Size = 20, Offset = 0, Rotation = 0.

Automatic fanning of offset or any other effect parameter across fixtures is not done. Should fanning of an effect parameter be required, hold down the SHIFT key and use the control wheel to apply the selected fan function onto the wheels in the same manner as fanning any other parameter value.

Pressing the BLIND key twice synchronises the effects while programming.

## **The Effects Window**

The **Effects Window** displays the Effect Parameters for each parameter of the selected fixture(s). To display the Effects Window on the monitor screen press the [Effects Window] soft key on the monitor when the Effects Palette Window is open. Adjusting any of the effect parameters using the control wheels is reflected in the Effects Window.

Monitor 1								
ORB €ffect	s Window							8
	Ta	g Func	tion Speed	Size Of	set			
Intensi	ly 🗖	None						
Pan		None	E1 (20)					
Tik		None	E1 (20)					
P/T Sp	id 🗳	None						
Color		None						
Shutte	u 🛛	None						
Gobo1-		None						
G1 <<>		None						
Focus		None						
Prism		None						
EX1 Sp	id 🛛	None						
Gobol		None						
c 1 2 3 4 5 6 Show Output Window	7 8 3 Person 496 Pak Urpak Trocko	Next <102> Group t Highlight Full Re	Jánd   Eucest   @   Cun   Dim   Colour   Besmithique	Cogy   Delete   Load   Position   Effect   H	Maco Tree Mane Res	serrel [Senter] Statek   St. earnitrage   Hone Posta	ack Page   UDK Pag on   Home Effect   H	ie Submaster ome Brightness
TOT, Ellect 1 (		_			~		N GM 100%	Marry 99%
Cue Stack Directory	Submasters	Cue Stack	Output Window	Page Window	Effects Palettes	Effects Window	LIVE	14:20

Figure 94 – Effects Window

The **Effects Window** also allows you to edit the effect parameters of individual fixture parameters directly. The fixture parameters (eg Pan, Tilt, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow etc) are listed down the left hand side of the table and the effect parameters (Function, Speed, Size and Offset) across the top of the table.

To adjust an effect parameter, select the required field using the mouse or cursor keys and press the ENTER key. Use the cursor keys

# Effects

to select the required Function, or enter the required numerical value for Speed, Size or Offset, then press the ENTER key.

**Function** – This parameter determines the mathematical function that is applied to the output value of the fixture parameter. See earlier for full list of available functions.

**Speed** – This parameter determines the speed of the effect and also the 'direction' of movement effects (eg Circle), where -100 is the fastest speed anticlockwise, 0 is stop, and +100 is the fastest speed clockwise.

**Size** – This parameter defines the magnitude of the effect (range 0 – 100).

**Offset** – This parameter determines the offset into the effect when it is triggered.

# **Recording Effects**

Programming an effect palette is similar to recording other palettes.

Set up the fixture outputs as required, ensuring that the correct fixture parameters and/or effect parameters are tagged (see note). A common method of recording an effect is to apply one of the standard effects, adjust the affect parameters as required using the wheels or Effect Window and then record this as a new effect palette.

Enter the following command:

RECORD EFFECTS n ENTER

If you wish to record other attributes (eg Colour), these should be selected on the Record Options Window on the monitor <u>before</u> pressing the ENTER key.

### Note - Tagging – Values and Effects

For each fixture parameter there are two tag states that are recorded - one for the parameter <u>value</u>, and one for the set of effects parameters. Therefore, a single fixture parameter may have none, one or both tag states set allowing for nothing tagged, value only tagged, effect parameters only tagged and both tagged. This allows you to record an effect with or without a base value for the corresponding fixture parameter.

# **Naming Effects**

Effects can be named, either as a separate operation or as part of the recording process by entering one of the following commands:

EFFECTS n NAME {your name} ENTER

NAME EFFECTS n ENTER {your name} ENTER

RECORD EFFECTS n NAME {your name} ENTER

# **Applying Effects**

To apply an effect (either a standard effect or a user defined effect) select a fixture or group of fixtures and then enter the following command:

#### EFFECTS n ENTER

If any of the selected fixtures are not actually programmed in the applied effect palette, but there are one or more fixtures of the <u>same type</u> that are programmed, the fixture will use the values programmed for the first fixture of the same type.

# **Copying Effects**

To copy an effect palette from one location to another, enter the following command:

EFFECTS n COPY TO p ENTER

As all palettes (including effects) have the same data structure and may contain fixture parameter data from any combination of attributes, it is also possible to copy palettes from one attribute to another, for example:

EFFECTS 2 COPY TO BEAM 5 ENTER

## Effects

# **Moving Effects**

To move an effect from one location to another, enter one of the following commands:

EFFECTS n MOVE TO p ENTER

When an effect is moved to a new location, any cues that referenced the original effect palette will now reference the new location of the palette.

## **Deleting Effects**

To delete an effect, enter one of the following commands:

EFFECTS n DELETE

DELETE EFFECTS n ENTER

To delete a range of effect palettes, enter the following command:

DELETE EFFECTS a THRU b ENTER

When an effect is deleted, any cues that previously referenced the effect are updated to contain the actual values that were stored in the effect palette.

## Macros

## Macros

The ORB desk provides a number of in-built macros, auto macros and 1000 user programmable macros. The user interface provides mechanisms for recording, naming, running and deleting user definable macros.

### In Built Macros

In Built Macros can be associated with cues and used to trigger various behaviours when altering cue stacks.

### **Playback Macros**

These macros are used as commands in cue stacks to allow a cue to trigger an event elsewhere on the console:

- **Gx** Go playback x on the current page.
- **Gp/f** Go playback f on Page p.
- **Sx** Pause playback X on the current page.
- **Rx** Release playback X on the current page.
- **PX** Change the current page to X.
- **Ts/c** Trigger (Go) Stack S Cue C.

 $\mathbf{Cx}$  Choose playback X (turn the select LED on for playback X).

**Nc** Go to Cue C in the same cue stack (does NOT trigger the cue).

**Ns/c** Go to Cue C in cue stack S (does NOT trigger the cue).

Mx Triggers User Macro x.

### **Don't Move on Dark Macros**

These macros are used to prevent parameters moving on dark for a particular cue;

DM	Don't Move on dark - All Parameters									
DMB	Don't Move on dark – Beamshape Parameters									
DMC	Don't Move on dark – Colour Parameters									
DMP	Don't Move on dark – Position Parameters									
<b>DMBC</b> Parameters	Don't Move on dark – Beamshape and Colour									
<b>DMBP</b> Parameters	Don't Move on dark – Beamshape and Position									
DMCP	Don't Move on dark – Colour and Position Parameters									

#### Note - Setting and Editing the In-built Macros

Move the cursor onto the Comments field in the **Cue Stack Window** and press the ENTER key, then select Macros...

A window appears on the monitor allowing macros to be set or edited. They may also be entered via an external keyboard.

Macro commands are entered as a text string, and multiple commands can be concatenated using the colon as a delimiter, for example, "G2:S3:C4:T3/4".

## The Macro Window

To display the **Macro Window** on the monitor, hold down the SHIFT key and then press the MACRO key.

## Macros

The Macro Window contains a soft button for each of the 1000 user programmable macros. Each soft button contains the following information:

Macro number (1 - 1000), program status (\* = unprogrammed) and name (if defined).

Monitor	1									
	Macros									8
1 [Reset]	(Lamp On)	3 [Lamp Off]	4*	5*	6*	7×	8*	9×	10 *	^ e
11 *	12×	13×								
21 *										
31 *										
41 *										
51 ×			54×							
61 ×			64 ×		66 ×		68 ×			
71 ×										
81 *			84 *	85 *	86*		88 *			
91 *			94 *	95 ×					100 ×	
		Programme					 Unprogr	ammed		v
<- 1 2 3 Show Output V	4 5 6 7 8 9 F Window Park Unpa	Previous <96> Next < rk Knockout Highli	102>  Group  A pht Full  Rem D	nd Except @ Cu im Colour Beamsh	ape Copy Delete ape Position Effe	Load Macro Time ct Home Home-Colo	Name Record S our Home-Beamsha	etup Stack Stack pe Home-Position	Page UDK Page Home-Effect Ho	e Submaster me-Brightness
Cue Stack Dir	ectory Submaste	rs Cue Stac	ik Outpu	t Window Pag	e Window Eff	ects Palettes Ef	fects Window	Macros	GM: 100% LIVE	Mem: 99% 15:04

Figure 95 – Macro Window

# **Recording a Macro**

To record a macro enter the command:

RECORD MACRO n ENTER.

Type in the series of key commands from the front panel (Note - the MACRO key <u>cannot</u> be recorded as part of the macro).

Press the MACRO key to complete the recording.

**Note:** The live/blind box on the monitors displays "MACRO" on a light background while the macro is being recorded and reverts back to it's normal live/blind indication on completion of the macro recording.

# Naming a Macro

Each macro can have its own name associated with it. To name a macro enter one of the following commands:

MACRO n NAME {your name} ENTER

NAME MACRO n ENTER

# **Running a Macro**

To run a macro click on the macro in the **Macro Window** or use the cursor keys to select a macro in the Macro Window and press the ENTER key.

Macros may also be run by entering the command: MACRO  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{n}}$  ENTER.

# **Copying a Macro**

To copy a macro from one location to another enter the command: MACRO n COPY TO p ENTER.

# Moving a Macro

To Move a macro from one location to another enter the command: MACRO n MOVE TO TO p ENTER.

# **Deleting a Macro**

To delete a macro enter either of the following commands:

## Macros

MACRO n DELETE DELETE MACRO n ENTER To delete a range of macros enter the following command: DELETE MACRO a THRU b ENTER

## Auto Macros

The ORB provides the facility to remotely control fixture parameters using automatic macros. The Macros are stored within the fixture library and allow control of fixture parameters such as Lamp On, Lamp Off, Reset, etc, without needing to find the relevant DMX values on the control channels.

Auto Macros are created in SETUP mode under [Auto Menus], [Create Auto Macros] in the [Patch] screen.

Once created, Auto Macros appear in the Macro Window in the same way as User Macros and can be activated in the same way.

## **Record Options Window**

After setting up the required data in the programmer and pressing the RECORD key the **Record Options Window** is displayed, and the Record Options Syntax Keys appear. This window contains a number of soft keys to allow you to select what and how the information will be recorded:

The top row of buttons are the data selection buttons. The default setting for these buttons is [Tagged Fixtures] and [Tagged Parameters] selected. By using various combinations of these buttons as described below you can determine what data will be recorded.

#### Snapshot

A snapshot record is a capture of all outputting values from the desk and is a great way of getting a 'block' cue recorded.

When [Snapshot] is selected – the [Snapshot] button is highlighted and the remaining buttons on the top row are 'greyed out' and no longer accessible. All the attribute selection buttons on the bottom row turn red and are no longer available. All parameters of all fixtures will be recorded. Pressing [Snapshot] again will return the data selection and attribute selection buttons to their previous states.



#### Tagged Fixtures / Selected Fixtures

These two buttons are mutually exclusive and providing that [Snapshot] has <u>not</u> been selected they determine which <u>fixtures</u> will be recorded.

If [Tagged Fixtures] is selected (as shown above), all the fixtures in the programmer will be recorded. If [Selected Fixtures] is chosen, only the selected fixtures in the programmer will be recorded.

#### Figure 96 - Record Options Window

#### **Tagged Parameters / All Parameters**

These two buttons are mutually exclusive and providing that [Snapshot] has <u>not</u> been selected they determine which parameters are recorded. The relevant fixtures will be determined by the [Tagged Fixtures] and [Selected Fixtures] buttons.

If [Tagged Parameters] is selected (as shown above), only the tagged parameters of the relevant fixtures in the programmer will be recorded.

If [All Parameters] is selected, all parameters of the relevant fixtures in the programmer will be recorded. All the attribute selection buttons on the bottom row will turn red and not be editable.

#### **Tracking Options**

The second row of buttons are the tracking options [Track Forward], [Track Backward], [Track Both] and [Cue Only]. These options are only applicable and accessible when the data is being recorded into a cue.

These four options are mutually exclusive, with the default option being [Track Forward] as shown above. The first row of data shows the program state of the colour parameter (\* = untagged parameters). The second row of data shows the output when the cue is played back.

CUE 1	CUE 2	CUE 3	CUE 4	CUE 5	CUE 6	CUE 7	CUE 8	CUE 9	CUE 10
Red	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Blue
Red	Blue								

If Cue 6 is edited and the colour changed to **Green**, the results of the different tracking options are as follows:

**Track Forwards** – The edited cue only affects later cues in the stack. This is the default action.

CUE 1	CUE 2	CUE 3	CUE 4	CUE 5	CUE 6	CUE 7	CUE 8	CUE 9	CUE 10
Red	*	*	*	*	Green	*	*	*	Blue
Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green	Blue

**Track Backwards** – The edited cue affects earlier cues in the stack, where the change is tracked back to the last time the colour parameter was programmed. The outputs of cues after the edited cue are not affected (the cue <u>after</u> the edited one is changed to ensure this).

CUE 1	CUE 2	CUE 3	CUE 4	CUE 5	CUE 6	CUE 7	CUE 8	CUE 9	CUE 10
Green	*	*	*	*	*	Red	*	*	Blue
Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red	Red	Blue



CUE 1	CUE 2	CUE 3	CUE 4	CUE 5	CUE 6	CUE 7	CUE 8	CUE 9	CUE 10
Red	*	*	*	*	Green	Red	*	*	Blue
Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green	Red	Red	Red	Blue

**Track Both** – The edited cue affects both earlier and later cues. The change is tracked back to the last time the colour parameter was programmed:

CUE 1	CUE 2	CUE 3	CUE 4	CUE 5	CUE 6	CUE 7	CUE 8	CUE 9	CUE 10
Green	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Blue
Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Green	Blue

#### **Merge and Remove Options**

These two buttons allow the user to merge or remove the specified data from <u>existing</u> cues, palettes, UDKs as opposed to the default action of overwriting the existing data. These two buttons are mutually exclusive, with the default state of both being 'off'.

If [Merge] is selected the button turns green and the data will be merged into the destination cue, palette or UDK.

If [Remove] is selected the button turns green and the data will be removed from the destination cue, palette or UDK.

#### **Default Times**

This button determines what happens to the parameter fade and delay times <u>after</u> the specified data has been recorded. The default state of this button is 'off'.

If [Default Times] is selected the button turns green and after the data has been recorded the fade and delay times are reset to their default values as defined in Desk Setup.

If [Default Times] is not selected the fade and delay times will be kept at their current values as displayed in the Fade and Delay views of the Output Window.

### **Attribute Selection Bar**

The fourth row of buttons is the **Attribute Selection Bar** and indicates which parameters will be recorded for each of the different attributes (Intensity, Position, Colour, Beamshape and Effects).

Pressing each of the soft buttons on the touch screen cycles round the three options for that attribute, except when they are forced to red (see below). The options are indicated by the background colour as follows:

Grey	Green	Red
No	Tagged	All
Parameters	Parameters	Parameters

When [Snapshot] or [All Parameters] are selected – all the attribute buttons are forced to red and are no longer editable.

When recording data to cues, submasters or UDK's - the attribute selection bar initially shows green (tagged) for each attribute in which one or more parameters of that attribute are tagged and grey (none) for those attributes where no parameters are tagged.

When recording data to palettes - the attribute selection bar shows green (tagged) for the attribute being recorded and none (grey) for all the other attributes. You can change this selection as required <u>before</u> saving the data to the palette.

For example – Select some moving fixtures and set the intensity to full, the colour wheel to blue and the gobo wheel to the desired gobo. To save the intensity, colour and gobo data to a Beamshape palette enter the command RECORD BEAM N .. the Attribute Selection Bar shows the following:

ORB Rec	ord Option			
Snapshot	Tagged 🥌 Fixtures	Selected Fixtures	Tagged Parameters	All Parameters
Track Forwards	Track Backwards	Track Both	Cue Only	Smart Tag
Merge	Remove			Default Times
Intensity	Position	Colour	Beamshape	Effects

Press the [Intensity] and [Colour] buttons to change their state to tagged:



Complete the record operation by pressing the ENTER key.

## **Wheel Editing Modes**

The desk provides a number of wheel editing modes which are user selectable and apply when editing <u>several fixtures at the same time</u>. For each attribute there is an unshifted and a shifted wheel mode.

The unshifted wheel mode is applied when the control wheel is moved. The shifted wheel mode is applied when the SHIFT key is held down and the wheel is moved.

The current wheel edit mode for the currently selected attribute is displayed on the LCD screen above the wheels. To change the editing mode, hold down SETUP and press the relevant attribute.



### Figure 97 - Set Colour Wheel Editing Mode

The different wheel editing modes are described below:

### **Absolute Mode**

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, the adjusted parameter for all the selected fixtures goes to the <u>same absolute value</u>. For example – Select fixtures 1 – 5 and adjust a parameter:

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	30	20	40	10	50
New Value	15	15	15	15	15
Change in Value	-15	-5	-25	+5	-35

## **Relative Mode**

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, that parameter on each of the

selected fixtures will increase or decrease by the <u>same amount</u> from its original value. This mode is most often used for adjusting position parameters (pan and tilt) For example:

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	10	20	30	40	50
New Value	15	25	35	45	55
Change in Value	+5	+5	+5	+5	+5

### Fan First Mode

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, that parameter on each of the selected fixtures will increase or decrease by a <u>different amount</u> from their original values, depending on the fixture number. The value of the <u>first</u> selected fixture will be locked. Example – Fan-First Mode (Fixture 1 locked):

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	10	10	10	10	10
New Value	10	15	20	25	30
Change in Value	0	+5	+10	+15	+20

### Fan Middle Mode

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, that parameter on each of the selected fixtures will increase or decrease by a <u>different amount</u> from their original values, depending on the fixture number. The value of the <u>middle</u> selected fixture will be locked. Example – Fan-Middle Mode (Fixture 3 locked):

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	50	50	50	50	50
New Value	40	45	50	55	60

#### **Fan Last Mode**

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, that parameter on each of the selected fixtures will increase or decrease by a <u>different amount</u> from their original values, depending on the fixture number. The value of the <u>last</u> selected fixture will be locked. Example – Fan-Last Mode (Fixture 5 locked):

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	50	50	50	50	50
New Value	30	35	40	45	50
Change in Value	-20	-15	-10	-5	0

### Fan V Mode

When several fixtures are selected and a fixture parameter is adjusted using a control wheel, that parameter on each of the selected fixtures will increase or decrease by a <u>different amount</u> from their original values, depending on the fixture number.

The value of the <u>middle</u> selected fixture will be locked. The fixtures either side of the middle fixture will be set to the same values to create a 'V'. Example – Fan V Mode (Fixture 3 locked):

Fixture Parameter	Fixture 1	Fixture 2	Fixture 3	Fixture 4	Fixture 5
Original Value	50	50	50	50	50
New Value	70	60	50	60	70
Change in Value	+20	+10	0	+10	+20

# **Colour Edit Modes**

As there are two main methods of colour mixing supported on the ORBs – CMY and RGB mixing, remembering which parameter you need to adjust to create a particular colour can sometimes be challenging. In order to combat this, ZerOS treats all colour mixing fixtures in the same way, presenting just a single colour 'space' on both the wheels and on-screen. This allows you to adjust a mixed lighting rig of additive (RGB) and subtractive (CMY) fixtures as one entity.

To change the mode displayed on the wheels, hold down SETUP and press COLOUR, then select the COLOUR EDIT MODE from the onscreen menu.



#### Figure 98 - Colour Edit Mode

All cue data is stored as CMY values, regardless of what colour edit mode is selected, so switching the mode will not change the output data, only the display of this data.

# **Knockout Function**

The {Knockout} syntax key releases the selected fixtures completely from any running cue stacks, submasters, UDK's or the programmer.

To knockout a fixture, select the fixture(s) and press the [Knockout] key on the touch screen.

# **Park Function**

A 'parked' fixture is one for which all it's DMX output values are frozen, and cannot be adjusted, until such a time as the fixture is unparked.

In the Output Window a parked fixture is indicated by having the text [PK] displayed in front of the fixture name, for example [PK] MAC 700 [701], and a red background in 'Channel' view.

To Park a fixture, select the fixture and press the {Park} syntax key. Whilst a fixture is parked, it is still possible to modify the values associated with the fixture in cues, palettes etc but the output values from the desk will not change.

To unpark a fixture select it and press the {Unpark} syntax key The unparked fixture will jump to its currently defined parameter levels.

## **Rem Dim Function**

A Rem Dim (Remainder Dim) function which is often helpful when focussing lamps and fixtures is provided on the desk. The function works as follows:

Select the fixture(s) required. Hold down the SHIFT key and press the FULL key.

If the selected fixture(s) intensity level is 0%, it is set to 100% and tagged.

If the selected fixture(s) intensity level is > 0%, it is tagged and remains at that level.

All unselected fixtures have their intensity level tagged and set to 0%.

## Fade and Delay Times

As well as the actual output levels, each fixture parameter also has it's own fade and delay times which are recorded when the channel data is recorded into a cue or directly as channel data onto a submaster or UDK.

The default fade and delay times for Intensity, Colour, Beamshape and Position are defined in Desk Setup, and can be adjusted if required, <u>prior</u> to programming cues.

The parameter fade and delay times are displayed in the Fade and Delay views of the Output Window.

After selecting the required fixtures, the parameter fade times can be adjusted using the control wheels, in the same way as the output values, or they can be edited directly in the Output Window.

Use the cursor keys to select a field in the table. Press the ENTER key, enter the fade time using the numeric keypad or external keyboard, then press ENTER.

Delay times are edited in the same way as fade times.

## Fade Time Commands

The following commands can be used to set the fade times for the <u>selected fixtures</u> in the programmer:

TIME X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all fixture parameters to X seconds
TIME U/D ENTER	Sets the intensity fade up and fade down times to U and D seconds respectively
TIME X DELAY Y ENTER	Sets the fade time for all parameters to X and the delay to $\ensuremath{Y}$

TIME COLOUR X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all colour parameters to X seconds
TIME BEAM X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all beamshape parameters to X seconds
TIME POSITION X ENTER	Sets the fade times for all position parameters to X seconds.
TIME U/D COLOUR X BEAM Y POSITION Z ENTER	Sets the intensity fade up and fade down times to U and D, the colour fade times to X, the beamshape fade times to Y and the position fade times to Z.

# **Try Cue Function**

Whenever a cue is recorded or loaded into the programmer, the current state of the outputs is stored as a reference.

If you change the scene in the programmer, pressing the TRY CUE key once will take the outputs back to the previous recorded output state. The LED in the key is lit.

Pressing the TRY CUE key again plays back the new look back over the corresponding times (default or recorded times depending on what data was in the programmer). While the outputs are fading the LED in the TRY CUE key flashes, and when the fade is complete the LED goes out. This gives a great way of previewing the timing on cues prior to programming them into a cue. Try Cue can be used as many times as required before the scene is finally programmed.

# **Highlight Function**

The Highlight function provides a quick method of locating a fixture (or fixtures) and then allowing the position to be adjusted <u>without</u> <u>tagging</u> any of the other parameters. This can be particularly useful when creating position palettes (see page 95).

Select the required fixture(s) and then press the SHIFT and HOME keys. This will set all the outputs of the currently selected fixtures, except for Pan and Tilt to their home values (defined in Edit Fixtures).

While a fixture is highlighted only the Pan and Tilt parameters can be edited using the wheels. Adjust the pan and Tilt values as required, and then press SHIFT and HOME again to un-highlight the selected fixture(s). The other fixture parameters will return to their previous output level.

## **Home Function**

The Home function provides a quick method of setting fixture parameters to their 'home' position, ie brightness to full, colour to white, no gobo, no prisms, shutter open, pan/tilt to mid-position etc. The homed parameters are automatically tagged.

Select the fixture(s) required, then enter one of the following commands:

(homes all fixture parameters; removes all effects)

COLOUR 0 ENTER

HOME

(homes colour parameters; removes colour effects)

BEAM 0 ENTER

(homes beamshape parameters; removes beamshape effects)

POSITION 0 ENTER

(homes position parameters; removes position effects)

EFFECTS 0 ENTER

(removes all effects)

## **Copying Fixture Data**

You can copy fixture data from a programmed cue or from another fixture in the programmer. The data for all fixture parameters can be copied, or just those for a particular attribute by using the following commands:

1 @ CUE C ENTER	Copies all the fixture parameter values from the cue C to fixture 1.
1 @ S/C ENTER	Copies all the fixture parameter values from the cue S/C to fixture 1.
1 COLOUR @ S/C ENTER	Copies the colour fixture parameter values from cue S/C to fixture 1.
1 COPY TO 2 ENTER	Copies all the fixture parameter values from fixture 1 to fixture 2.
1 BEAM COPY TO 2 ENTER	Copies the beamshape parameter values from fixture 1 to fixture 2.
1 COPY TO 2 THRU 10 ENTER	Copies all fixture parameter values from fixture 1 to fixtures 2 to 10.
1 COPY TO GROUP N ENTER	Copies all fixture parameter values from fixture 1 to the fixtures in group N.

## Remote

## **Remote Devices**

A number of different devices can be connected to an ORB series console using the Ethernet connection. Using specially designed applications, these devices provide remote monitor and remote control functionality.

For information on connecting the devices, see page 77.

### Windows Remote Monitor

The Windows Remote Monitor is an application found on the CD supplied with the desk. It can also be downloaded from the Zero 88 website. Once installed, the application will startup and detect any ORB series desks connected to the PC



Figure 99 - Connecting the Windows Remote Monitor

Select the desk you want to connect to, and then select the mode from the dropdown box. There are two modes for the Windows Remote Monitor – 'Monitor' and 'Handheld'. In Monitor mode, you can emulate any of the 5 desktops, plus an emulation of the front panel of the desk to allow you to enter syntax.

In Handheld mode, you get the same screens as the iPhone / Windows Mobile remote.

Select the desk you wish to connect to, and the mode you wish to connect in, and press the Connect button.

#### **Handheld Mode**

🐉 ZerOS Remote Monitor 📃 🗆 💽													
LIVE													
Group	Colour	Beam	Position	Effects									
Page 4	<	/	Except	And									
Page 3	7	8	9	Thru									
Page 2	4	5	6	Full									
Page 1 🎈	1	2	З	e									
Shift	0	( · · · )	Ent	:er									
Command Syntax													
Disconnect													

The dropdown box at the bottom of the window allows you to select a different screen of the remote.

# Remote



There are various different options including the Palettes windows, Output Window and Wheels view. Each view has the dropdown box at the bottom to select a new view.





The coloured LED at the bottom of the window indicates the connection status – should the connection fail for whatever reason, this will first turn yellow and then red. After 20 seconds, the screen will change to show that the connection has failed:



## **Other Features**

In this situation, Disconnect the remote by pressing Disconnect and then try connecting again.

### **Monitor Mode**

When you connect using Monitor mode, the desk first asks you which Desktop you would like to view. There are 7 choices – Desktop 1 to 5, Panel and Wheels. After selection your choice, the desk will connect and display your chosen screen.

ORD Select Display	
	Desktop 1
	Desktop 2
	Desktop 3
	Desktop 4
	Desktop 5
	Panel
	Wheels
2isconnect 😜	

	7 O	utpu	t Wi	ndow	1																			1
омх י	Window	، آ (	Active Playback	s	Valu	ies	Sm	nart Tai	W	indow :	Setup													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
.00	100	100	100	0	0	91	22	22	24	25	26	77	20	20	40	41	42	42	44	45	16	47	40	
25	20	21	20	29	50	65	<b>52</b> 65	<b>6</b> 5	54	55	50	57	50	29	40	41	42	45	44	40	40	47	40	
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	
			100													100								
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	
DRB	₹ C	ue S	tack	1 :																				
Cue I	Details	s	ack Set	up	Lea	m 🦲	L C B																	
No		<u></u>	Nan	ne		Т	Fade L	Jp	Fac	le Dovi	'n	Colou	r Fade	Bea	imshap	e Fade	Pos	ition Fa	ıde		Con	nments		
						3.0			3.0		0	.0-		0.0-			0.0-							
						3.0			3.0		0	.0-		0.0-			0.0-							
*																								
*																								
*																								
*																								
*																								
*	urrent:	2		Next:	1		Last:		Re	atime	09:41:5	6 M	1ove or	ı Dark:	Delay:	:3.0 F	ade: 1	0			Trackir	ng		
* 0.	urrent: 2 3 Stack	2 4 5 Stac	6 7 k Page	Next:	1 Prev Page	ious ⊲ Subm	Last: 97> N	2 Show	Re L> Gr	atime oup /	09:41:5 And E	6 M Skcept	1ove or @ C	i Dark: ue Co	Delay: xpy D	: 3.0 F Velete	iade: 1 Load	.0 Macro	Time	Over em Di	Trackir ride M	ng Name Dur B	Recorr	
* C etup	urrent: 2 3 Stack	2 4 5 Stac	67 k Page	Next: 89 UDK	1 Prev Page	ious ⊲ Subm	Last: 97> N aster	2 Next ≺ Show	Re L> Gr Output	atime oup / Windo	09:41:5 And E w Par	6 M Skcept k Unp	1ove or @ C park k	i Dark: ue Co nockou	Delay: ppy D t Clea	: 3.0 F pelete ar Fixtu	iade: 1 Load   re   Hig	.0 Macro phlight	Time Ful F	Over tem Dir	Trackir ride   1 m   Cok	1g Name our B	Record	2
* Q tup Deskt	urrent: 2 3 Stack	2 4 5 Stac	6 7 k Page	Next: 8 9 UDK	1 9 Prev Page ack	ious ⊲ Subm	Last: 97> N aster	2 Show Out	Re L>   Gr Output	atime roup / Windo	09:41:5 And E w Par	6 M Skcept k Unp	1ove or @ C park k	i Dark: ue Co nockou	Delay: ppy D t Clea	: 3.0 F Delete ar Födtu	ade: 1 Load   re   Hig	.0 Macro phight GM: 1	Time Ful F	Over tem Dit	Trackir ride   t m   Cok	ng Name our B Mem:	Recorr earnsha 99%	J

Each Desktop displays the windows contained within it, so setting the Remote Monitor to Desktop 3 will give you a third monitor on which to display windows (likewise Desktop 4 and 5). Using Desktop 1 and 2 will show the outputs from the two VGA connectors on the back of the console, assuming these have been left as Desktop 1 and 2.

## Remote

## **iPad Remote Monitor**

The iPad app is available from the iTunes Store and can be purchased in the same way as any other iPad application.

Once installed, the iPad must be connected to a wireless network, shared with the desk. Start the iPad app using the shortcut icon



The app will start and ask you to select a desk to connect to -

About	ZerOS Remote	
	ZCIOS	
Select a desk to con console and your wi	nnect to. If no desks appear, check that the Remote is enabled on your reless connection is active.	
Orb - Unknown IP:192.168.0.52 Port:881	11	>

Select your desk and the connection will be made. Just like the Windows Remote Monitor, the iPad connects and emulates the monitor screens from the ORB. Again, you must select the Desktop you wish to view.



Once a desktop has been selected, the remote application will connect and display the monitor screen selected. Rotating the iPad will rescale the monitor window as required.



## **Other Features**

To change

## which

iPad	ĉ											10:00											* 879	% 🚍
ZerC	)S Rem	note									Des	sk Vi	ew											
ORE	9 c	utpu	it Wi	ndov	v																			
DMX	Windo	w	Active Playbac	ks	Valı	Jes	Sm	nart Ta	g	indow	Setup													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	ŕ
100	100	100	100	0	0																			
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	6
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	
			100													100								
77	7/ 2	75	76	77	70	70	RU	<b>Q1</b>	8J	83	ΩЛ	<b>Q</b> 5	86	<b>Ω7</b>	QQ	ΩQ	a∩	Q1	ດວ	<b>a</b> 2	Q/I	<b>Q</b> 5	96	
3.0	/ C	ue s	STACK	1:																				
Des	top 1		tack Se	tup	Lea	arn	Ċ B P																	
Desk	top 2		Nar	ne			Fade I	Jp	Fac	de Dav	m	Colou	r Fa <b>d</b> e	Bea	amshap	e Fade	Pos	ition Fa	ade		Cor	nments	3	
						3.0			3.0		C C	.0-		0.0			0.0-							
Desk	top 3					3.0			5.0			- W-		0.0			0.0-							
Desl	top 4																							
Desk	top 5	<u> </u>										000												
Pa	nel	}		Next:	1		Last:		Re	altime	10:00:2	8 M	love or	Dark:	Delay:	:3.0 F	ade: 1	.0			Trackir	ng		
W	ieels																							
Desk	top 1	Ou	put Wir	idow	Cue S	Stack															ם מב ו	™: io%s LIVE	5.0	Mem: 99% 0:00

Once the screen is selected, the iPad will redraw the monitor screen

ZerOS Remot	e			Des	sk Vi	ew					
ORB CO	lour Palette	es		6	<u>)</u>	<b>₽₿∕</b> В	eamshape	e Palette	5		8
Palettes	Colour Picker	,			1 B [Sh	utter Open]	2 B [Shutter Clos	ed] [No Gobo]	4 B [Gobo 1/1]	O [Gobo 1/2]	œ ĉ
1 C (White)	2 C [Red]	3 C (Orange)	4 C [Yellow]	5 C (Green)		bo 1/3) B	7 B [Gobo 1/4] 12 B	6 13 B	9 B [Gobo 1/6]	[Gobo 1/7]	S
6 C [Blue]	7 C [Violet]	8 C [Cyan]	9 C [Magenta]	10 C (Pink)	1= [Gol	bo 2/1)	[Gobo 2/2] 17 B [Gobo 2/7]	(Gobo 2/3 (Gobo 2/3 (Gobo 2/3	[Gobo 2/4]	[Gobo 2/5]	
11 C (Blue 101)	12 C [Blue 104]	13 C [Blue 108]	14 C [CTC]	15 C [Dark Green]	21	*	22 *	23 *	24 *	25 *	
16 C [Green 206]	17 C [Magenta 507]	18 C [Orange 306]	19 C [Pink 312]	20 C [Purple 502]	26		27 *	28 *	29 *	30 *	
21 C [Red 301]	22 C [White]	23 C [Yellow 603]	24 *	25 *	√ 31		32 *	33 *	34 *	35 *	v
Availa	ble	Not Available	Unp	programmed		Ava	ilable	Not /	Available	Unprogramm	ed
ORB PO	sition Palet	tes		6	3 🗋 🖸	R₿⁄G	roups				8
Palettes	Pan/Tilt Grid	,				Fictures]	2 [All - Dimmer	) [All - Mac Entour : E	250 nhanced1 (Odd - Dim	mer] [Even - Dim	mer)
1 P IHemo Postion	2 *	3*	4 *	5*		d - Mac 250 our : Enhance-	IEven - Mac 2 Entour : Enha	50 nced1	9*	10 *	Ĩ
6 *	7*	8*	9*	10 *	11 16	*	12 *	13 * 10 *	14 * 10 *	15 * 20 *	
11 *	12 *	13 *	14 *	15 *	21		22 *	23 *	24 *	25 *	
16 *	17 *	18 *	19 *	20 *	26		27 *	28 *	29 *	30 *	
21 *	22 *	23 *	24 *	25 *	31		32 *	33 *	34 *	35 *	
Availa	able	Not Available	Unp	programmed	Ľ.		Programmed	ł		programmed	Ŭ
<- 1 2 3 - Setup Stack	4 5 6 7 8 Stack Page UI	9 Previous <9 X Page Subma	7> Next <97> ster Show Outp	Group And out Window Par	Except k Unp	@ Cue bark Knoo	Copy Deli kout Clear P	ete Load M ixture Highlig	lacro Time Ov ht Full Rem D	erride Name R im Colour Bean	ecord hshape F
All - Mac 3	250 Entour	: Enhanced	l,								
Desktop 2	Colour Palettes	Beamshape	Position	Groups						0M: 5.0	Mem: 99%

iPod / iPhone Wireless Remote

# Windows Mobile Remote

desktop is being displayed, press the Desktop button in the bottom left of the screen and select a new view screen.

# **Other Features**

## Windows

The ORB allows you to display a number of different windows on the touch screen and monitor screen(s) and to open, select, move, resize and delete windows, as required.

A window displayed on a monitor can be full-size, half-size or quarter-size, and can be displayed in a number of different positions, as illustrated below:


### **Other Features**

### **Screen Navigation Keys**

The screen navigation syntax keys are used for selecting, moving, sizing and closing windows on the monitor displays as follows:

- **VIEW** Used in the command syntax for user view functionality and also for displaying the screen navigation syntax keys
- {CLOSE} Closes the selected (active) window.
- **{SCREEN}** moves the selected (active) window to the other monitor display or touch screen.
- **{SIZE}** Resizes the selected (active) window by cycling through the display options.
- **{SELECT}** Selects a window by cycling through the windows on the monitor displays.

Once a view has been defined, it is possible to store and recall this view using syntax. See page 150 for details.

## **Mouse Operation on Windows**

You can also use a mouse to navigate around the various windows on the monitors. At the bottom of the monitor display is a bar where shortcut buttons appear for all the windows on that screen. Click on these buttons to force the windows to come to the front of the view.

Right clicking with the mouse switches the mouse pointer between the monitor outputs.

Monitor 2									
ORB Col	our Palettes			8	ORB Be	amshape Pa	lettes		8
Palettes	Colour Picker				1 B [Shutter Open]	2 B [Shutter Closed]	3 B [No Gobo]	4 B [Gobo 1/1]	5 B [Gobo 1/2]
1 C [White]	2 C (Red)	3 C (Orange)	4 C [Yellow]	5 C (Green)	6 B [Gobo 1/3]	7 B [Gobo 1/4]	8 B [Gobo 1/5]	9 B [Gobo 1/6]	10 B [Gobo 1/7]
6 C (Blue)	7 C [Violet]	8 C [Cyan]	9 C [Magenta]	10 C (Pink)	11 B [Gobo 2/1]	12 B [Gobo 2/2]	13 B [Gobo 2/3]	14 B [Gobo 2/4]	15 B [Gobo 2/5]
11 C [Blue 101]	12 C [Blue 104]	13 C [Blue 108]	14 C [CTC]	15 C [Dark Green]	16 B [Gobo 2/6] 🛞	17 B [Gobo 2/7]	18 B [Gobo 2/8]	19 B [Gobo 2/9]	20 В [Gobo 2/10]
16 C [Green 206]	17 C (Magenta 507)	18 C [Orange 306]	19 C (Pink 312)	20 C (Purple 502)	21 *				
Availab	vie 🛛	Not Available	Ur	nprogrammed	Availa	ble	Not Available	L L	v Inprogrammed
ORB POS	ition Palette	s		8		pups			8
1 P [Home Position]	2*	3*	4*	5* Â	1 [All Fixtures]	2 [All - Dimmer]	3 [All - Mac 250 Entour :	4 [Odd - Dimmer]	5 [Even - Dimmer]
6*					6 [Odd - Mac 250 Entour :	7 [Even - Mac 250 Entour :	8*		
11 *					11 *	12*			
16 ×					16 *				
21 *					21 *				
Availat		Not Available				Programmed		Upprogram	V med
C 1 2 3 4 5 Show Output Windo	6 7 8 9 Previ w Park Unpark	ious <96> Next <10 Knockout   Highligh	l2⊳ Group And E: Full Rem Dim Co	xcept   @   Cue   Copy kour   Beamshape   Pos	Delete   Load   M bition   Effect   Home	acro Time Name Home-Colour Hor	Record Setup St ne-Beamshape Hon	ack   Stack Page   I ne-Position   Home-E	JDK Page   Submaster iffect   Home-Brightness
Gro	Groups Position Palettes Beamsha				Palettes	Colour Pa	lettes	GM: 1 LIV	00% Mem: 99% E 15:24

Figure 100 - Monitor Display with 4 windows

## **Other Features**

## Trackball

The Trackball on ORB can be used for two key functions – on-screen navigation, and Pan/Tilt manipulation.

The default mode for the trackball is for On-Screen navigation and in this mode the two outer buttons above the trackball have their LEDs lit to indicate this mode.

Moving the trackball moves the on-screen mouse. Pressing the LEFT trackball button 'clicks' an on-screen object, such as a button, to allow manipulation of the monitors and data fields. Pressing the RIGHT trackball button moves the on-screen mouse pointer from Monitor 1 to Monitor 2 and back. This behaviour mimics that of an external mouse.

Pressing the MIDDLE trackball button puts the trackball into 'Pan/Tilt' mode. In Pan/Tilt mode moving the trackball moves the selected fixtures position according to the direction of travel. This also puts the fixture wheels into Position mode so that the adjusted position can be read on the LCD screens above.





When the trackball is in Pan/Tilt mode, holding the middle button and pressing either LEFT or RIGHT trackball buttons locks the Pan or Tilt respectively. This gives finer control of positioning. Pressing the middle

control of positioning. Pressing the middle button again unlocks Pan or Tilt. Pressing the LEFT or RIGHT trackball button in Pan/Tilt mode switches back to mouse mode.

## **Preview Cue Window**

The contents of a programmed cue can be seen by displaying the **Preview Cue Window** on the monitor. Click on the [Cue Details] soft key in the **Cue Stack Window** or enter the following command:

VIEW S/C ENTER	(S = stack number, C = Cue number)
VIEW CUE n ENTER	(N = cue number)

The Preview Cue Window is the same format as the Output Window and shows what is programmed in the specified cue on a fixture by fixture basis.

As with the Output Window there are three different views allowing the user to see the parameter values, fade times or delay times.

The [Previous] and [Next] buttons can be used to view the cues in sequence., and the [Current Cue]/[Next Cue] buttons allow you to lock the preview window onto a particular cue.

When you enter the syntax VIEW S/C ENTER, or VIEW CUE N ENTER, the ORB automatically goes into Blind Mode to aid blind programming. This is a special mode where pressing UPDATE will automatically update the cue you are previewing with the contents of your blind programmer.

The fixture parameter data in the window is colour coded to identify level changes between previous cues and the cue you are viewing. For the first cue in the stack, the values are coded relative to the highlight values of the fixture parameters:

Blue	The parameter is programmed and it's value has
	increased.
Green	The parameter is programmed and it's value has
	decreased.
Red	The parameter is programmed at the same value as
	previous (blocked).
Magenta	The parameter is not programmed in this cue and it's
	value has tracked from a cue earlier in the cue stack.



Figure 101 - Preview Cue Window

### **Preview Palette Windows**

The contents of a palette can be seen by displaying the **Preview Colour Palette Window, Preview Beamshape Palette, Preview Position Palette** or **Preview Effects Palette** on the monitor by entering the following command:

VIEW <attribute> N ENTER (<attribute> = COLOUR, BEAM, POSITION or EFFECTS)

The Preview Palette Windows are the same format as the Output Window and show what output levels are programmed in the specified palette on a fixture by fixture basis.

The [Previous] and [Next] buttons can be used to view the palettes in sequence.

Monitor 1												
ORB∕ Previ	ew Colour	Palette 6	- Blue									
Previous	Next											
Details (%)	Channel											
		la han situ	Den	Tik	D/T Cod	Color 1	Chamar	Cabato	61.403	Error	Dim	EV1.0
Mac 250 En	tour (1011	intensity			evi spu	Blue 108	Shuildi	000010		Fucus	FIISIII	
Mac 250 En	tour [102]					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour [103]					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour [104]					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour (105)					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour (106)					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour [107]					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour (108)					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour (109)					Blue 108						
Mac 250 En	tour (110)					Blue 108						
<					000							>
<12345 B	7 8 9 Prev	ious (96) Next	<102> Grou	p And Exc	ept @ Cue	Copy Delete Load	Macro Time Nar	e Becord S	Setup Stack	Stack Page UI	K Page S	iubmaster
Show Dutput Window	Park Unpark	Knockout High	hight   Full   B	em Dim   Colo	ur Beamshape	Position Effect Ho	ome Home-Colour	Home-Beamsh	ape Home-Po	sition Home-Eff	ect Home	Brightness
C	-1	ř .	An Ala Gardana	Ť	Der		1			GM: 100	1% М	em 99%
Cuesta	UK	00	aput window		PTEN	19W WINDOW				LIVE		15:32

Figure 102 - Preview Palette Window

### **Other Features**

## **Preview Group Window**

The contents of a group can be seen by displaying the **Preview Group Window** on the monitor by entering the following command: VIEW GROUP N ENTER.

The Preview Group Window lists all the fixtures that are contained in the selected group in the form of a table, displaying the fixture name, user fixture number, Manufacturer and Fixture Type.

The [Previous] and [Next] buttons can be used to view the groups in sequence.

Monitor 1			
PRB/ Preview G	oup 3 - All - Mac 250	) Entour : Enhanced	
Previous Nex			ſ
	Manufacturer	Туре	
Mac 250 Entour (101)	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [102]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [103]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [104]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [105]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [106]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [107]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [108]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [109]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
Mac 250 Entour [110]	MARTIN	Mac 250 Entour : Enhanced	
<- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Show Output Window   Park   U	I Previous (96) Next (102) G npark Knockout Highlight Full	noup   And   Except   @   Cue   Copy   Delete Rem Dm   Colour   Beamshape   Position   Elf	Load   Macro   Time   Name st   Home   Home-Colour   Ho
Cue Stack	Output Windo	w Preview Window	



## **Preview UDK Window**

The contents of a channel data UDK can be seen by displaying the **Preview UDK Window** by entering the following commands:

VIEW <UDK>

🗖 Mon	itor 1																						
ORE	7 UC	ok 1/	10 Cł	hann	el Dat	a-H	ouse	Light	\$														8
Pre	vious		Next																				
Va	lues		Details (%		Chan	nel																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
73	/4	/5	/6		/8	/9	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
07	0	0	100	101	102	109	104	105	106	107	100	100	110	U 444	112	U 110	U 447	115	110	117	U 110	110	100
97	98	99	100	0	102	103	104	105	106	0	0	109	0		112	113	114	115	110	117	118	119	120
				U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U										
<· 1 2 Show Ou	3 4 Itput Win	5 6 7 dow Pa	89 ark Ung	Previou ark Kr	is <96>   I iockout	Next <10: Highlight	2> Grou Full F	ap And em Dim	Except Colour	@ Cu Beamshi	e Copy ape Po	Delete	Load	Macro me Ho	Time N me-Colou	lame R r Home	ecord S Beamsh	Setup S ape Ho	tack St me-Positi	ack Page ion Hon	e UDK ne-Effect	Page S Home-	ubmaster Brightness
	Cu	e Stack		Τſ		Output	Window		Ŷ	Р	review.M	/indow								GN	d: 100%	Me	em: 99%
																					LIVE		15:35

#### Figure 104 – Preview UDK Window

The Preview UDK Window shows what is programmed in the specified UDK on a fixture by fixture basis.

The [Previous] and [Next] buttons can be used to view the UDKs in sequence.

### **Preview Macro Window**

The commands programmed into a user defined macro can be seen by displaying the **Preview Macro Window** on the monitor by entering the following command:

#### VIEW MACRO n ENTER

The [Previous] and [Next] buttons can be used to view the macros in sequence.

Monitor 1				
ORB Preview Macro	12-			8
Previous Next				
			Deta	
Keu Press/Belease	Numeric 1			
Key Press/Belease	Thru			
Key Press/Release	Numeric 6			
Key Press/Release				
Key Press/Release	Full			
Key Press/Release	Numeric 7			
Key Press/Release	Thru			
Key Press/Release	Numeric 1			
Key Press/Release	Numeric 2			
Key Press/Release				
Key Press/Release	Numeric 3			
Key Press/Release	Numeric 5			
Key Press/Release	Enter			
6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Previ	ious (6) Nevt (13) Group And Ever	nt @ Fue Fonu Delete Load M	Macro Time Name Becord Setup Stack S	tack Page LIDK Page Submaster
Show Output Window Park Unpark	Knockout   Highlight   Full   Rem Dim   Col	our Beamshape Position Effect H	ome Home-Colour Home-Beamshape Home-Po	isition Home-Effect Home-Brightness
			ì	GM: 100% Mem: 99%
Lue Stack	Uutput Window	Preview Window		LIVE 15:35

Figure 105 - Preview Macro Window

## **Active Playback Window**

The Active Playback Window is displayed on the monitor by pressing the [Active Playback Window] soft key in the Output Window.

This window shows all the currently active playbacks (Page Number, Playback Number, Stack Number, Master Fader Level, Current and Next cues).

## **DMX Output Window**

The **DMX Output Window** displays the outputs of all 512 channels from one of the four DMX universes. Soft keys are provided in the window to select which universe to view.

To display the DMX Output Window on the monitor press the [DMX Window] soft key in the Output Window.

Uni	iverse 1	PÌ	U	iverse	2	ſ,	Inivers	3	Ϋ́,	Univer	se 4	T	DM0	(In														Ē
	255	255	255	255	255	255			89		89	89																
	0																											
					itatic																							
															Delete			Name	Rec		Stac	k Sta	ick Pa	ye U	DK Pa	ge S	ubma	

Figure 106 - DMX Output Window

## **Other Features**

## **User Views**

The ORB desk provides the facility to save up to 999 user defined views. A User View defines the configuration of the windows displayed on the two monitors, for example:



Figure 107 - User Views

### **Recording a User View**

Set up the monitor displays with the required windows.

#### RECORD VIEW n ENTER

A popup will ask you to choose whether you want to Record All windows or just the visible ones. Select the [Record All] or [Record Visible] option as required. If the selected view contains a recorded view an overwrite warning message is displayed allowing you to confirm the overwrite or cancel the operation.

#### **Recalling a User View**

Any of the recorded user views can be recalled by entering the command:

VIEW N ENTER

### **Deleting a User View**

To delete a user view enter either of the following commands: VIEW n DELETE

DELETE VIEW n ENTER

### Storing a User View onto a UDK

To store a user view onto a UDK, enter the syntax: VIEW n RECORD <UDK>

Pressing this UDK will activate the selected view.

## **Other Features**

### **Spare Button**

Both the ORB and ORB XF offer a user assignable, blank, 'spare button' within the keypad. This button can be used to as a shortcut key to any function not already assigned to a hardware button on the desk. For example, you may wish to assign it as a REM DIM button to speed up rig checks. By holding SHIFT and pressing the button, a further secondary function can also be assigned to the key.

To assign the function, hold down SETUP and press the blank key.



#### Figure 108 - Spare Button Configuration

Select the drop down menu for the mode you wish to modify (normal or shifted) and select the function you wish to assign to the button.

### **Software Updates**

When software updates become available for the ORB, announcements will be posted on the Zero 88 Product Support Forum which can be accessed via the Zero 88 website.

Zero 88 consoles have a long history of user-inspired development. If you have any questions on the operation of the desk, bug reports

or a suggestion for a feature which is not currently included in the ORB or any of our other range of consoles, visit the Zero 88 Product Support Forum and make a post.

	GHTING INNOVATION	SUPPORT CENTRE AWARDS SITE		
Help Search Members Calendar				
.ogged in as: <u>K-Nine</u> ( <u>Log Out</u> )	Admin CP · My Controls ·	View Ne	w Posts • (	My Assistant · My Friends · O New Messages
Product Support Subforums Forum	Т	opics	Replies	Last Post Info
From 2 Information, questions, suggestions etc relating to the Frog 2 console. Subforumes: Software Releases, How do 1	est	107	261	I Jul 26 2007, 10:18 AM In: <u>Manual</u> By: <u>Pipo</u>
Lean Front 48.96 Information, questions, suggestions etc relating to the Lean Frog 48 and Lean Frog 98 console Subforumes Software Releases, How Do I	s. nd Tips, Phantom Leap Frog	15	21	Aug 17 2007, 07:52 PM In: <u>Desk crash &amp; Deleting chas</u> By: <u>Kresten Bager</u>
Frog Range           The Frog Series: Frog, Fat Frog, Leap Frog, Maniho Frog, Bull Frog and Frog Box.           Subforume: Software Releases, How do J	nd Tips, Frog Box & Frog Screen,	1,319	5,067	Today, 11:43 AM In: <u>Moving Fidures Problem On Fat</u> By: <u>Kirkup xp</u>
Illusion Range Illusion 120/240 and Illusion 500 desks Subforums: Software Releases, How do I?, Suggest a Feature, Bugs & Errors, Beta Te	<u>st</u>	170	333	Jul 18 2007, 06:46 PM In: the difference between 120 n 5 By: m1ndv9876
Other Zero 88 Products Zero 88 products excluding Frogs and Illusions can be found in here.		206	475	Yesterday, 10:59 PM In: Betapack1

Figure 109 - Zero 88 website

Cue

Details

DHCP

This section of the manual contains a list of terms used with the ORB desk:

- 802.11b The wireless standard which most Wireless Enabled devices can communicate with. 802.11b uses the 2.4GHz radio spectrum. Wireless DMX systems often use 802.11b for communication.
- Alignment A function in Setup which allows the user to invert pan and/or tilt or swap pan/tilt parameters for individual fixtures.
- ArtNet™ Artistic License network protocol. This is the Artistic License DMX over Ethernet protocol.
- AttributeA group of fixture Parameters. On the ORB<br/>these are Colour, Beam, Position and Effects.
- Auto Group A group that is automatically created by the desk.
- Auto PaletteA colour, beamshape, position or effect palette<br/>that is automatically created by the desk.
- **Blind** Modifying the program data within the desk without affecting the outputs.
- **Blackout** This key sets the outputs of all fixture intensity channels to 0%.
- BrightnessSee Intensity.ChaseA complete cue stack can be turned into a<br/>chase. A chase is a series of cues which are<br/>played back automatically. A Chase has a

number of **modifiers** which determine how it runs.

**Command Line** The area of the touch screen which displays commands as they are entered by the user. Commands can be entered using front panel keys, soft keys, control wheels, external keyboard or mouse.

**Control Wheel** The three control wheels on the desk are used to adjust fixture parameter and other data levels. The parameters assigned to the control wheels are shown on the touch screen.

- The basic element for storing fixture parameter levels and times. Cues can be played back via manual or master playbacks or they can be assigned to **UDK's.**
- Cue Stack See Stack.
  - An option on the Preview and Output Windows which allows the user to see fixture parameter values as text descriptions rather than percentage or DMX values.
    - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. Generally DMX over Ethernet systems should not use DHCP, but should be manually configured.
- **Dimmer** One discretely controlled device or parameter of a device out of 512 possible in the DMX512 protocol. Sometimes also referred to as "Address", "DMX Channel" or "Output Channel"

buttons can also be set to operate in Latch

Direction	The <b>Chase modifier</b> which determines which order the steps are output when a <b>Chase</b> is run.
DMX	Digital MultiPlex. The protocol most lighting equipment responds to.
DMX-512	Standard communications protocol for moving heads and dimmers. 512 channels of control are digitally multiplexed and sent down a cable to fixtures, which listen for their specific data, according to their start address.
Drive	The <b>Chase modifier</b> which determines what triggers each step.
Effect	A mathematical function (sine, cosine, ramp etc) which can be applied to one or more fixture parameters. The ORB desk provides a number of standard effects.
Ethernet	Many modern lighting consoles use Ethernet as a medium for transmitting DMX lighting control data using protocols such as Art-Net. This allows lighting data to be carried over existing wiring infrastructure.
Fan Modes	When controlling multiple fixtures, the ability to spread the data relative to a start point, so that some fixtures values change upwards, whilst others change downwards. This can be used to create visual effects such as rainbows or arches with a line of fixtures.
Fixture	A parameter or combination of parameters all found within the same unit, for example a Mac 500 or a Parcan.
Flash	Pressing the flash button results in a temporary increase in brightness of the output. The intensity channels are sent to their programmed value when the Flash button is pressed. This is a temporary action which is removed when the button is released. Flash

	mode.
Flashdisk	A USB device with storage capabilities. The ORB is supplied with a 32mb USB Flashdisk.
Full	Key that sets the <b>Intensity</b> of the selected fixture(s) to 100%.
Grand Master	This fader on the front panel controls the final output values of all fixture intensity channels.
Group	A collection of fixtures. Groups can be Master Groups, Auto Groups or User Defined Groups.
Highlight	A function which automatically puts a fixture into Open White, No Gobo, Shutter Open and the Dimmer at 100%. This function can be turned on or off via the HIGHLIGHT key. Parameters which are Highlighted are not tagged. Highlight is most often used for editing the position of a fixture.
Home	Fixtures are said to be at "Home" when their pan and tilt are at 50% with an open white beam at full intensity. The shortcut for Home is SHIFT + HIGHLIGHT. Homed parameters are tagged automatically.
Intensity	How bright a fixture is. Also known as Brightness or <b>Dimmer.</b>
IP	Internet Protocol.
IP Address	The unique identifier for a device communicating on an IP Network
Jump	An instruction in a cue memory which tells the cue stack to select another cue as the next one. This is used to bypass cues without deleting them.

Knockout	A syntax key that releases the selected fixtures from any running cue stack, submaster, UDK or from the programmer.	Palette	Programmed fixture data, normally of a single <b>Attribute</b> which is used in programming Cues, submasters and UDKs. Palettes are nominally grouped into the attributes Colour,					
LAN	Local Area Network – a network between devices which are contained within an area	Parameter	Beamsnape, Position and Effects.					
Latch	A function of UDKs, which enables them to have a two stage action. The first press to	Farameter	controlled by one or more DMX channels (Dimmer, Colour, Gobo, Focus, Pan, Tilt etc).					
	activate (on), a second press to deactivate (off).	PDA	Personal Desktop Assistant – a palm sized pocket computer, capable of connecting to a					
Macro	A series of commands, triggered from a single		ZerOS console via a wireless system					
	triggered.	Playback	An area within the desk for playing back cues in sequence. The ORB desk has 10 playbacks					
Master Group	A <b>Group</b> of fixtures that is automatically generated by the desk based on the fixture schedule. Master Groups are displayed in a		which can be on any of 100 pages. Each playback has its own Go, Pause and Flash buttons, as well as a master level fader.					
	toolbar on the touch screen when the GROUP key is pressed.	Pause	A method of temporarily halting a cue stack that is running.					
MFF	A <b>M</b> ulti Function Fader – one that can be assigned to a number of functions. ORB XF has 60 of these.	Release	Remove control of parameters from a playback, submaster or UDK to allow another area of the desk to regain control of the					
Modifiers	A number of parameters which determine how		parameters.					
	a <b>Chase</b> is output. Chase modifiers are Drive, Direction, Speed, Fade and Shots.	RJ45	Registered Jack 45 – the connector used for Ethernet, and occasionally DMX.					
Node	An area of the desk which can have possession over the parameters of fixtures.	sACN	<b>Streaming ACN</b> – a DMX over Ethernet standard, also known as ESTA Standard E1.31.					
Page	A set of 10 Playbacks. The ORB has 100 pages of playbacks.	Shift	A key on the front panel which is used in conjunction with a number of other front panel					
Park	The function that freezes a fixture's DMX output values.		keys to provide a wide range of additional functions, for example, opening windows on the monitor screens					
Patch	The fixture schedule which shows what fixtures are assigned and what DMX output addresses they are patched to.	Shots	The <b>Chase modifier</b> which determines how many times a Chase will run after being triggered.					

Speed	The <b>Chase modifier</b> which determines how fast a Chase runs.	UDK	User Defined Key. The bank of buttons top right of the control surface which can be
Stack	A stack (or cue stack) is a group of cues in sequence. On the ORB desk, there are 1000 user programmable Cue Stacks.	Universe	512 addresses or slots of control information as conveyed by DMX512 protocol. As a lighting
SubNet	A group of 16 consecutive DMX universes is referred to as a sub-net when speaking about an Art-Net system. Not to be confused with the subnet mask.		system may have more than 512 discrete things to control, multiple universes may be required. When this is the case, the Universe number is expressed as a subnet (0-15) and universe number (0-15), giving 256 possible
<b>Switch</b> A device which takes the Ethernet data from multiple devices and sends it to other such devices.			Universes on a network
		Unpark	The function that unfreezes a fixture's DMX output values.
Tagging	<b>'agging</b> The method of marking parameters to be programmed. Only Tagged parameters are shown in		Universal Serial Bus. A standard for the transfer and storage of information.
the Output Window.		VGA	Video Graphics Array. The monitor outputs on
Trigger	The method by which a Cue is output. Triggers		the back of the ORB output as XGA.
can be set to GO button, automatic, Real Time, SMPTE Time, MIDI Time or CD Time.		ZerOS	The operating system running on Zero 88s top range consoles
Try Cue	A function that allows you to see the transition from a previous state to the current state before recording the data into a cue.	Zero 88	The manufacturer of the ORB desk.

## **Technical Specification**

## **Mains Inlet**

The desk is fitted with an IEC320-C14 Mains Inlet and power on/off switch on the back panel.

90-264V AC ONLY

47-63Hz, 200VA (2A)

INTERNALLY FUSED. A GOOD EARTH CONNECTION IS ESSENTIAL

The internal fuse is not user replaceable, contact an authorised service agent if the desk does not power up and you suspect that the fuse has failed.

The ORB is supplied with a bare ended mains lead, which should be connected as follows:

Brown: Live (Hot)

Blue: Neutral

Green/Yellow: Earth

The supply cord must be protected to a maximum current of 10A. If in doubt consult a qualified electrician.

## Audio

The desk has three audio ports on the rear panel (line in, line out and sound to light input) as stereo 1/4 inch jack sockets.

The line in and out functions are not currently implemented in software.



## **Remote Input**

An 8 pin DIN connector providing 6 remote switches (common ground). Short pin to 0v to simulate a button push.

#### Warning – Do NOT connect anything to the undefined pin.

Socket	Pin	Remote Switch
	1	Switch 6
	2	Switch 1
PIN 8 (middle) PIN 7 PIN 6 PIN 3 PIN 1 PIN 5 PIN 4 PIN 2	3	Switch 2
	4	Switch 3
	5	Switch 4
	6	Switch 5
	7	Not Used
	8	0V Common Ground

## **Technical Specification**

## SMPTE

3 pin XLR input and output. Output 0dBm. Input 0dBm +/- 10dBm. 47 kOhm input impedance. Maximum 50V RMS.

Connector	Pin	Description
	1	Signal Ground
$PIN 1 \rightarrow \bigcirc \circ \bigcirc = PIN 2$	2	Output
PIN 3	3	Input

## MIDI

2 x 5 pin DIN connectors providing MIDI input and MIDI thru.

Connector	Pin	MIDI Input	MIDI Thru
	1	Not Used	Not Used
PIN 3->	2	Not Used	Signal Ground
PIN 5 PIN 4	3	Not Used	Not Used
PIN 2	4	Opto Isolated Input	Output
	5	Opto Isolated Input	Output

## Video Output

2 x 15 pin D connector, XGA resolution output.

## CAN Port

The desk also has a CAN port and is capable of supporting iCAN or ChilliNet messages.

## Ethernet

The desk is fitted with an RJ45 Ethernet port and is capable of supporting various Ethernet protocols.

## **USB** Ports

Four external USB ports are fitted on the desk. One located on the front panel and three on the rear panel. These support the USB 1.1 standard.

## **Keyboard & Mouse**

Can be added via USB 1.1. An internal trackball (IP65 rated) is supplied to aid with on-screen navigation.

## Touchscreens

Can be connected via USB ports. Please see page 58 for information on connecting and supported touchscreens.

## **External Storage Devices**

The primary method of storage for the ORB is via USB Memory Sticks (also known as Flash Disks or Mass Storage Devices). These can be connected via the USB 1.1 ports.

## AV Port

The desk also has a 9 pin D-type RS232 – for future use.

# Technical Specification Desk Light

3 pin XLR socket, 12V dimmable under processor control, maximum 5W. Before connecting a lamp, check the polarity matches the desk, especially when using LED based desk lamps which are sensitive to incorrect connectivity and can cause damage to both the lamp and the desk.

Connector	Pin	Description
PIN 3	1	Not Connected
PIN 1 -> OOO -PIN 2	2	0V
	3	+12V

## **DMX** Input

5 pin XLR isolated, with voltage protection. Data on channels 1 - 512 only.

Connector	Pin Number	DMX Output
	1	Signal Ground (0V)
PIN 1->	2	DMX Drive Complement (1-)
	3	DMX Drive True (1+)
PIN 3	4	Not Connected
	5	Not Connected

# **DMX Output**

Four DMX universes each consisting of 5 pin XLR, isolated, with voltage protection and data output indicator. Data on channels 1 – 512 only. RDM Ready.

Connector	Pin Number	DMX Output
•	1	Signal Ground (0V)
PIN 5-PIN 1	2	DMX Drive Complement (1-)
0.0	3	DMX Drive True (1+)
PIN 4	4	Not Connected
FIN S	5	Not Connected

## **Kensington Lock**



A Kensington style Lock slot is provided on ORB for securing the desk to an operating location, using a standard laptop lock cable.

## **Operating Environment**

- Physical Dimensions : 201mm(H) x 1000mm(W) x 462mm(D)
- At least 100mm should be left clear each side of the air vents on ORB in order to ensure optimum cooling
- Weight : 20kg
- Operating Temperature Range : +5 to +40 °C
- Humidity : 5% to 95% Non condensing

## Troubleshooting

## No DMX Output?

If your fixtures and dimmers indicate that there is no DMX output, check the following:

- The DMX Output port green LEDs should be flickering
- The dimmers and fixtures are patched correctly on the desk and that the DMX address and mode on the fixture itself match the settings on the desk
- Desk Setup / Outputs have been configured to output data
- Check the DMX cabling for cable faults, and ensure that a DMX terminator is present at the end of the chain

## **Fixtures Not Responding?**

If your fixtures and dimmers are not responding to the desk, check:

- The dimmers and fixtures are patched correctly on the desk
- The fixtures are not Parked (select the fixtures and use {Unpark} softkey to unpark them.)
- The DMX Output port green LEDs should be flickering
- Desk Setup / Outputs and Network / Art-Net have been configured to output data correctly for your system

## No Intensity Output?

If the intensity output levels do not change when you adjust it (via a cue, submaster, UDK or the programmer), check:

- The GRAND MASTER fader is at full
- The BLACKOUT button is off
- Do you have the desk in Blind mode (press BLIND to exit)?

- If the selected fixture(s) have a Shutter parameter, check that the shutter is open.
- Some fixtures also have control of the lamp remotely try sending the Lamp On Macro command (see page 130) to the fixture, if supported.

## **Desk Does Not Boot**

- Remove all USB storage devices from the desk
- Check Monitor 1 for any error messages or warning information
- Hold SHIFT on a USB keyboard to get to diagnostic mode. Perform a Backup Desk State and email this to Zero 88
- Hold SHIFT on a USB keyboard then clear show data
- If all else fails, reinstall the software as a last resort

## **Software Installation Problems**

- Only the Zero88 memory stick supplied with the desk is guaranteed to work for software updates other manufacturers of memory sticks may cause boot problems.
- Use the USB connector next to the Ethernet connector on the rear of the desk
- Unplug any other USB devices whilst installing software

## Front Panel not responding?

If the front panel does not appear to be working correctly, check the following:

### **Basic Maintenance**

- Is the desk fully booted (check monitor 1 for any errors which may have halted the boot)?
- Do you have the desk in Blind mode (press BLIND to exit)?
- Are the LEDs and LCD screens responding correctly?
- Power on the desk with SETUP held down to enter panel test mode. Hold F9 on an external USB keyboard if holding SETUP on the panel does not work.

# Reporting a problem

Before reporting a problem to Zero 88, please obtain as many of the following pieces of information as possible:

- All version info shown in Desk Information
- Showfile
- debug.dat file if the desk crashed. The desk will prompt you to save this to a USB memory stick on the next boot following a crash.
- Details of what you were doing at the time which memory/sub/palette etc is affected

Support requests can be submitted through our support forum at <a href="http://support.zero88.com/forum/">http://support.zero88.com/forum/</a> or via email to <a href="support@zero88.com">support@zero88.com</a>

For more urgent requests, please contact Zero 88 by telephone on +44 (0)1633 838088 – 24 hour answer service available.

If you have reported a problem by email or on the forum, please bear with us as our response may take a few days if your problem is complex. It is also worth checking other posts on the forum to see if the fault is already reported/fixed before contacting Zero 88.

If you suspect that your problem is software related, please always check that you are running the latest software version and that all

slave processor firmware is up to date (check in the Desk Information screen – anything highlighted in RED is out of date).

## **Basic Maintenance**

The ORB is designed to be relatively maintenance free, however a few simple steps can prolong the life of your hardware.

- The internal backup battery requires replacing every 2-3 years. The console should give you a warning at startup when this battery is running low, however it is good practice to replace it after a couple of years anyway. Please contact a Zero 88 support agent for details on servicing the desk.
- Every month or so, gently wipe down the front panel with a non abrasive, non corrosive surface cleaner applied with a soft cloth. Always exercise care when cleaning over the LCD windows as these are particularly sensitive to abuse and the lacquer which covers these can be damaged through misuse.
- A can of compressed air can be used to clear our dust from the fader tracks and track ball. Do NOT use an oil based lubricant (such as WD-40) on faders as this will cause irreparable damage to your ORB.
- To keep your ORB in optimum condition, after every use, refit the Dust Cover supplied. Replacement dust covers are available from your Zero 88 distributor.
- Care should be taken when transporting ORB. Zero 88 are able to supply flight cases for the transportation of their consoles the shipping crate which ORB is supplied in is intended only for one or two journeys, and should not be relied upon to keep the console safe for prolonged use.
- Always observe the operating environment information in the Technical Specification. If this environment is exceeded, it is likely that damage will occur to your ORB.

## **Quick Reference Sheet**

#### Saving / Loading

Reset Desk	SETUP [CLEAR OPTIONS] [RESET DESK]
Save Show	SETUP [FILES] [SAVE SHOW]
Load Show	SETUP [FILES] [LOAD SHOW]
Leave Setup	SETUP

#### **Monitor Windows**

Output Window	{SHOW OUTPUT WINDOW}		
Cue Stack Window	SHIFT + CUE		
Submasters Window	SHIFT + SUB		
Palette Windows	SHIFT + COLOUR Or SHIFT + BEAMSHAPE etc		
Macro Window	SHIFT + MACRO		
Group Window	SHIFT + GROUPS		
Resize Window	{VIEW} {SIZE}		
Close Window	{VIEW} {CLOSE}		
Select Window	{VIEW} {SELECT}		
Record View	RECORD VIEW <number> ENTER</number>		
Recall View	VIEW <number> ENTER</number>		
Calibrate Monitor	SETUP [DESK SETUP] [DISPLAYS] [CALIBRATE]		

#### **Dimmer Control**

Channel at 100%	<fixture no.=""> FULL</fixture>
Channel at level	<fixture no.=""> @ <level> ENTER</level></fixture>
Range of channels	<fixture no.=""> THRU <fixture no.=""> @</fixture></fixture>
Relative Level adjustment	<fixture no.=""> @ + 10 ENTER <fixture no.=""> @ - 30 ENTER</fixture></fixture>
Clear selected fixtures	CLEAR CLEAR
REM DIM	SHIFT + FULL

#### **Fixture Control**

Select Fixture	# (fixture no.) ENTER		
Home Fixture	HOME		
Dimmer control	<intensity wheel=""></intensity>		
Position control	POSITION <wheels></wheels>		
Colour control	COLOUR <wheels></wheels>		
Beamshape control	BEAMSHAPE <wheels></wheels>		
Home just Position	POSITION 0 ENTER		
	(also COLOUR 0 ENTER, etc)		
Untag an attribute	CLEAR + <move wheel=""></move>		
Untag a parameter	CLEAR + <attribute></attribute>		
Fan a parameter	SHIFT + <move wheel=""></move>		
Change Fan mode	SETUP + COLOUR <shifted wheel<br="">Mode&gt; <select> <ok></ok></select></shifted>		

#### Patching

Add Fixture	SETUP [PATCH] [PATCH WIZARD] <follow wizard=""></follow>
Edit Fixture	Patch SETUP [PATCH] [EDIT FIXTURES] [PATCH] <edit as="" required=""></edit>
Delete Fixture	SETUP [PATCH] [ADD FIXTURES] <select fixtures=""> <change quantity=""></change></select>

#### Palettes

Create Auto	SETUP [PATCH] [AUTO MENUS]
Palettes	[CREATE AUTO PALETTES]
Access a colour	COLOUR <enter colour="" no.="" palette=""></enter>
palette	ENTER
Access Colour	SHIFT + COLOUR <select colour="" picker<="" td=""></select>
Picker	button> ENTER
Store a colour palette	<pre><setup as="" fixtures="" required=""> RECORD COLOUR <enter colour="" number="" palette=""> ENTER</enter></setup></pre>
Name a Colour	COLOUR <enter number=""> NAME</enter>
Palette	<select name=""> ENTER</select>

# Effects – auto palettes must be created first

Apply an effect	<select fixture=""> EFFECT <effect number&gt; ENTER</effect </select>
Store an effect	<setup an="" effect=""> REC EFFECT <enter number&gt; ENTER</enter </setup>
Name an effect	EFFECT <enter number=""> NAME <enter name&gt; / ENTER</enter </enter>
Stop an effect	<select fixture=""> EFFECT <effect number&gt; HOME</effect </select>

#### Cues

Record a Cue	<select stack=""> REC CUE <enter cue<br="">no&gt; ENTER</enter></select>
Playback a Cue	CUE < enter memory no.> GO
Delete a Cue	<pre><select stack=""> DEL CUE <enter cue="" no=""> ENTER [YES]</enter></select></pre>
Name a Cue	<select stack=""> CUE<enter cue="" no=""> NAME <name> ENTER</name></enter></select>
Set Fade Times	<pre><select stack=""> CUE <enter cue="" no=""> TIME <enter time=""> ENTER</enter></enter></select></pre>
Set Delay Times	CUE <enter cue="" no=""> TIME <enter time&gt; ENTER</enter </enter>
Release Stack	<select stack=""> RELEASE</select>
Release all stacks	SHIFT + RELEASE

# **Quick Reference Sheet**

#### Submasters

Record a Submaster	REC SUB <enter no.="" sub=""> ENTER</enter>
Playback a	<via dmx="" fader="" in=""> or SETUP + <select< td=""></select<></via>
Submaster	stack> <choose mode="" submaster=""></choose>
Delete a Submaster	DELETE SUB <enter no.="" sub=""> ENTER ENTER</enter>
Name a	SUB <enter no.="" sub=""> NAME <enter name=""></enter></enter>
Submaster	ENTER
Set Fade	SUB <enter no.="" sub=""> TIME <enter time=""></enter></enter>
Times	ENTER
Configure DMX In	SETUP [Desk Setup] [Inputs] <submasters></submasters>

#### Macros

Create Auto Macros	SETUP [PATCH] [AUTO MENUS] [CREATE AUTO MACROS]		
View Macros	SHIFT + MACRO		
Lamp On Macro	<select fixtures=""> MACRO <enter macro number – normally 2&gt;</enter </select>		
Lamp Off Macro	<select fixtures=""> MACRO <enter macro number – normally 3&gt;</enter </select>		
Reset Macro	<pre><select fixtures=""> MACRO <enter -="" 1="" macro="" normally="" number=""></enter></select></pre>		
Record a Macro	REC MACRO <enter macro="" number=""> ENTER <perform task=""> MACRO</perform></enter>		
Play a Macro	MACRO <enter macro="" no.=""> ENTER</enter>		
Link a Macro to a Cue	<pre><select cue=""> <highlight `comments'="" cell=""> ENTER [MACROS] <enter macro="" number=""> OK OK</enter></highlight></select></pre>		
Link a Macro to a Submaster	SHIFT + SUB <select sub=""> <highlight 'Comments' cell&gt; ENTER [MACROS] <enter macro="" number=""> OK OK</enter></highlight </select>		

#### Groups

Create Auto Groups	SETUP [PATCH] [AUTO MENUS] [CREATE AUTO GROUPS]
Select a Group	GROUPS <enter group="" no.=""> ENTER</enter>
Store a Group	<setup as="" fixtures="" required=""> REC GROUP <enter number=""> ENTER</enter></setup>
Name a GROUP	GROUP <enter number=""> NAME <enter name&gt; ENTER</enter </enter>

#### UDKs

Fixture UDK	<fixture number=""> RECORD <udk></udk></fixture>
Cue UDK	CUE <number> RECORD <udk></udk></number>
Channel Data UDK	<setup scene=""> RECORD <udk></udk></setup>
Macro UDK	MACRO <number> RECORD <udk></udk></number>
Palette UDK	COLOUR <number> RECORD <udk> BEAMSHAPE <number> RECORD <udk> POSITION <number> RECORD <udk> EFFECTS <number> RECORD <udk></udk></number></udk></number></udk></number></udk></number>
Group UDK	GROUP <number> RECORD <udk></udk></number>
Setup UDK	SETUP + <udk></udk>

## Fixture Types supported by ORB

Fixture Library Release 21

#### <CONVENTIONALS> Dimmer Ellipsoidal Flood Fresnel Houselight Parcan Pebble Convex Profile **RGB** Dimmer Softlight <RELAY> 1 Channel 6 Channel <SCROLLERS> 1 Chan Scroller 2 Chan Scroller 3 Chan Scroller 4 Chan Scroller 6 Chan Scroller Lamp+1Ch Scroller Lamp+2Ch Scroller Lamp+3Ch Scroller ABSTRACT Club Colour Club Revolution Club Scan Colour Flood Colourchanger CED Futurescan 1 CE Futurescan II CE Futurescan III CE Futurescan III CED Galactic Moon IICE

Galactic Star Gladiator CED Gladiator Revn Moon Ray Moon Scan Twister 4 VR8 (CE MODE) VR8 (VR MODE) VR8R (CE MODE) VR8R (VR MODE) VRX Colour VR VRX Scan (CE) VRX Scan (VR) AC LIGHTING Tour Spot (M1) Tour Spot (M2) Tour Spot (M3) Tour Spot (M4) Tour Wash (M1) Tour Wash (M2) Tour Wash (M3) Tour Wash (M4) ACME iColor 3000 3ch iColor 3000 4ch iMove 250 Magic Gobo Rover Spot Knight Spot Queen (Full) Spot Queen (Split) Super Scimitar Supermodel Winner

ADB Warp/M Warp/M+Scroller ADLITE Intellite 1 Intellite 2 Intellite Prof Litebounce II ALKALITE Octopod 30 Tracpod TP-81 3ch Tracpod TP-81 6ch AMERICAN DJ Accu Color 250 Accu Roller 250 Accu Spot 250 Accu Spot 575 Accu Wash 250 Active Scan 250 Active Wave 250 Auto Spot 150 Full Auto Spot 150Split Color 150 DMX Color 250 D Concept 1 Concept 2 Concept Color Deco 250 D1 Scan 250 DJ Scan/RG DJ Spot 250 Fab 4 Fascinator Fire Burst DMX

Marvel Max Mighty Scan Orbitron Par 64 LED Pocket Scan Rainbow 250 RollerTron 250 Scan 250 Scan Tron Tri Fecta Ultra Scan 250 XP-3 AMP TOWN ACC Posi Spot ControlLitePML ControlLitePML(12) Washlight WL-HP (8 Bit) WL-HP (16 Bit) WL-HP Squarcle ANOLIS PowerArc 36 M1 PowerArc 36 M4 PowerArc 144 M1 PowerArc 144 M2 APOGEE Evo 1200 Spot Hi Evo 1200 Spot Lo Locohead 150 Virtual Scan 575 VirtuanScan 1200 VirtuanScan 1200Hi APOLLO UK

Climax Megatron Neutron Paradox Vortex **APOLLO US** Right Arm 8b+Sp+D Right Arm 8bit Right Arm 8bit +Sp Right Arm 8bit+Dim Right Arm 16b+Sp+D Right Arm 16bit+Sp Roto O Smart Move INmode Smart Move RTmode Smart Move SMmode ARKAOS ArKaos Full ArKaos Maxi ArKaos Tiny Media Master LFull Media Master LMini Media Master LTinv Media Master MFull MediaMaster MSmall ARTICULITE HyperChroma MovingSpot 250 MovingSpot 575 MovingWash 250 MovingWash 575 8b MovingWash 575 16b ARTISTIC LICENCE Pixi Power SB (0) Pixi Power SB (1) Pixi Power SB (2) Pixi Power SB (3) AVR

Ledion AYRTON EasyColor (8) EasyColor (16) EyeColor2 (8) EveColor2 (16) Moduled 3 Moduled 6 Moduled 9 Moduled 12 B+K Varytec Varytec 575 Pro BROTHER BROTHER EvenLED CAMELEON Telescan mark I Telescan mark III Telescan mark IV Telescan mark V CAPTURE Camera CAST WYSIWYG Camera CHAUVET 3D Magic Aurora DMX Color Tube Colorado 3 Colortrack 3 DJ Squeeze DMX Abyss DMX MegaStrobe DMX Mushroom DMX-3F Fascination Imagination Insignia

Intimidator Kinta Lazer Scan LED Par 200B Legend 150R Legend 250RX Legend 2000 8bit Legend 2000 16bit Legend 3000 8bit Legend 3000 16bit Legend 5000 8bit Legend 5000 16bit Legend 6000 Wash 8 Legend 6000 Wash16 Legend 6500 Advanc Legend 6500 Basic Mini Leaend Mini Legend Wash Mushroom DMX Omega 250 C Omega I Omega II Orbiter RG Patriot PhotonGeneratorDMX O Mix O Spot 200 Advance Q Spot 200 Basic Q Spot 250 Q Spot 575 Q Spot M1-N Q Spot M1-Y Q Spot M2-Y Q Spot M3-Y Q Wash 575 Sensation Stage Mover Technoscan 250R

Trackscan 250R CHROMA Q Cascade (Creative) Cascade (Library) ColourBlock DB4 M1 ColourBlock DB4 M2 ColourBlock DB4 M3 ColourBlock DB4 M4 ColourBlock DB4 M5 ColourBlock DB4 M6 ColourBlock DB4 M7 ColourBlock DB4 M8 ColourBlock DB4 M9 Rotator 1ch Rotator 2ch CITY THEATRICAL Autovoke 8-bit Autoyoke 16-bit Autoyoke 16-bit +S DMX Iris EFX Plus2 EFX Plus2 + Dimmer CLAY PAKY Alpha Beam 300 Std Alpha Beam 300 Vec Alpha Spot 300 Std Alpha Spot 300 Vec Alpha Spot 575 16b Alpha Spot 575 Ext Alpha Spot 575 Std Alpha Spot 700 16b Alpha Spot 700 Ext Alpha Spot 700 Std Alpha Wash 300 Std Alpha Wash 300 Vec Alpha Wash 575 16b Alpha Wash 575 Ext Alpha Wash 575 Std

#### ORB Series Operating Manual – Issue 2.0

AlphaProfi1200 16V AlphaProfi1200 ExV AlphaProfi1200 StV AlphaProfil1200 16 AlphaProfil1200 Ex AlphaProfil1200 St AlphaSpot HPE 300S AlphaSpot HPE 300V AlphaSpot575HPE16 AlphaSpot575HPEExt AlphaSpot575HPEStd AlphaSpot1200 16b AlphaSpot1200 16bV AlphaSpot1200 Ext AlphaSpot1200 ExtV AlphaSpot1200 Std AlphaSpot1200 StdV AlphaSpot1200HPE16 AlphaSpot1200HPEst AlphaSpot1200HPExt AlphaWash TH 16b AlphaWash TH Extn AlphaWash TH Std AlphaWash1200 16b AlphaWash1200 16bV AlphaWash1200 Ext AlphaWash1200 ExtV AlphaWash1200 Std AlphaWash1200 StdV AlpSpot1200HPE16bV AlpSpot1200HPEExtV AlpSpot1200HPEStdV AlpSpotEasy1200Ext AlpSpotEasy1200Std AlpSpotEasy120016b AlpWashEasv1200Ext AlpWashEasy1200Std AlpWashEasy120016b

AlpWashHalo1000 16 AlpWashHalo1000 Ex AlpWashHalo1000 Sd AlpWashHalo1200Ex AlpWashHalo1200ExV AlpWashHalo1200Sd AlpWashHalo1200SdV AlpWashHalo120016 AlpWashHalo120016V Astroscan (9) Astroscan (14) Atlas Bazooka 4C Bazooka 6C ColorWave 300 CP Color 150E CMY CP Color 150E RGB CP Color 400 CMY CP Color 400 RGB CP Color 575 CMY CP Color 575 RGB Golden Spot 1200 GoldenColor1200CMY GoldenColor1200RGB Goldenscan 1 Goldenscan 2 Goldenscan 3 Goldenscan 3 Exp Goldenscan 4 Goldenscan HPE Miniscan Miniscan 150 Miniscan 300 Miniscan HP3 8 Miniscan HP3 16 Miniscan HPE Pinscan Point

Point In Point MH (8bit) Point MH (16bit) Polycolor Rain Spot Silverado Silverado Alt Stage Profile 1200 Stage Profile SV Stage Scan StageCol1000 CMY8 StageCol1000 CMY16 StageCol1000 RGB8 StageCol1000 RGB16 StageCol1200 CMY8 StageCol1200 CMY16 StageCol1200 RGB8 StageCol1200 RGB16 StageColor 300CMY8 StageColor 300RGB8 StageColor300CMY16 StageColor300RGB16 StageColor575 8CMY StageColor575 8RGB StageLight300 8bit StageLight300 16bt StageZoom1200 CMY8 StageZoom1200 RGB8 StageZoom1200CMY16 StageZoom1200RGB16 StgColor575 16CMY StgColor575 16RGB Superscan Superscan Zoom 12 Superscan Zoom 16 Tiger MRG **Tiger Multicolor Tiger Scan** 

### **Appendices**

COEF Color Disco Color Show 200 Mini 250 MP 150 MP 300 MP 700 Wash EB MP 700 Wash MB MP 700 Zoom EB MP 700 Zoom MB MP250 Fresnel(8CH) MP250 Fresnel(9CH) MP250 Zoom (8CH) MP250 Zoom (9CH) Perform 200 Disco Perform 200 Show Perform 1200 Disco Performance250 6ch Performance250 8ch Performance250 9ch Sirio Sirio 150 Sirio 1800 6ch Sirio 1800 7ch Sirio 2500 6ch Sirio 2500 7ch Sirio Rav 6ch Sirio Ray 7ch COEMAR Broadway Cyc 2K CF 1200 Hard Edge CF 1200 Spot CF7 Hard Edge M1 CF7 Hard Edge M2 CF7 Hard Edge X M1 CF7 Hard Edge X M2 CF7 Wash Zoom CF7 Wash Zoom X

Colour Cyc 250 LX Comet Cvc Lite LED Digiscan Fiera 575 Fiera 575 EB Fiera 1200 Fiera 1200 EB iCvc 250 Infinity ACL S 8 Infinity ACL S 16 Infinity Spot S 8 Infinity Spot S 16 Infinity Wash S iProfile Flex iSpot 150 iSpot 575 iSpot 575 EB iSpot 1200 (8) iSpot 1200 (16) iSpot Flex iSpot1200 Extreme8 iSpot1200Extreme16 iWash 575 EB iWash Flex iWash Halo iWash LED KP 12 Microscan 2 575MSR Microscan 2 1000AL Microscan 3 575MSR Microscan 400 Microscan 400MSR Microscan 575 Microscan 650AL MiniUltraII 200MSD MiniUltraScan250AL MM DX Prism 8bit

MM DX Prism 16bit NAT MM 1200 DX NAT MM 1200/2500 NAT MM1200/2500DBL **NAT PC 1000** NAT PC 1200/2500 NAT TM 1200 DX NAT TM 1200 HMI NAT TM 2500 Panorama Beam BBI Panorama Cyc 250 Panorama Cyc Power Panorama LED RGB Parl ED Pro Spot 150 LX Pro Spot 250 Evo8 Pro Spot 250 Evo16 Pro Spot 250 LX Pro Spot 575 LX Pro Wash 250 LX Pro Wash 575 LX ProSpot 575 MB RegoleD Samurai StripLite LED RGBW Super Cyc TM DX Prism COLOR KINETICS ColorBlaze 48 M1 ColorBlaze 48 M2 ColorBlaze 48 M4 ColorBlaze 48 MA ColorBlaze 72 M1 ColorBlaze 72 M2 ColorBlaze 72 M3 ColorBlaze 72 M4 ColorBlaze 72 M6 ColorBlaze 72 MA

iColor CONTEST Scn 320 COOLUX Pandora Camera Pandora Gradients Pandora Layers **CYBERTECH** Festoon Dimmer Festoon Time D TEK D-Mix D-Mix Pro D-Switch D-Switch Pro DHA DBL 6ch DBL 10ch DMX 2 LightTalk DTS Arc 250 Arc 400 Arc 575 (4ch) Arc 575 (8ch) Colour Changer Delta R (15ch) EasvScan Strobe M1 Strobe M2 Strobe M3 Titan Solo FC 6ch Titan Solo FC 9ch E CUE Titan Solo RGB10ch Titan Solo Wh 10ch X Image 575 XM1200 Spot XR4 Spot (13ch) XR4 Spot (17ch)

XR5 Spot (15ch) XR5 Spot (21ch) XR5 Wash (16ch) XR7 Spot (8ch) XR7 Spot (10ch) XR7 Spot (16ch) XR7 Wash (8ch-8) XR7 Wash (10ch-8) XR7 Wash (10ch-16) XR7 Wash (14ch-8) XR7 Wash (16ch-16) XR8 Spot (16ch) XR8 Spot (20ch) XR8 Wash (16ch) XR9 Spot (18ch) XR9 Spot (26ch) XR250 Spot(8chan) XR250 Spot(10chan) XR250 Spot(14chan) XR250 Wash(8chan) XR250 Wash(10chan) XR250 Wash(16chan) XR700 Spot CMY 22c XR700 Spot CMY 31c XR1200 Wash XRLaserGreen(18ch) XScan 575 (9ch) XScan 575 (12ch) XScan 575 (15ch) Z1 (5ch) Z1 (6ch) Z1 (9ch) Calypso EFFECTS COMPANY CO2Jet **ELATION** Active Scan 250

Active Wave 250	Xcelon 575		TC-250	Gyro 2	
CMY Zoom 250	ELEKTRALITE		TC-300	Nebula575/1200 OF	F
Colour Spot 250	Elektrik Eye		TF-5	Nebula575/1200 ON	I
Design LED 36MH 10	mb150		TG-5	Nocturno 2500	
Design LED 36MH 12	mm150		TMH-155	PF3603 (8 bit)	
Design Spot 250	my150		TR-5	PF3603 (16 bit)	
Design Spot 575E	my250		TS-2	Primoscan	
Design Wash 250	my250w		TS-5	Promo 2	
DesignLED12 Brick6	my575-2		TS-7	Proscan 2	
DesignLED12Brick15	my575w		TS-150	Proscan X	
Easy Color 8bit	PaintCan		TS-155	Roulette 575	
Easy Color 16bit	ELEMENT LABS		TS-255	Roulette 1200	
Focus Spot 250	VersaDrive		TW-150	S-IMAGO 2500	
HZ-400	ELITE	EVL		Scan 575	
Joy 150 (Normal)	ServoColor250 (8)		Colour Pack 250	Scan 1200	
Joy 150 (Program)	ServoColor250 (16)		Mini Spot 150 SA	Starlight	
Joy 300 (Normal)	ServoColor575 (8)		Mini Spot 150/250	Supercleverscan	
Joy 300 (Program)	ServoColor575 (16)		Pro Color	Three Sixty	
Krypton81 3ch	ServoSpot 250 (8)		Pro Scan 150/250	FINE ART	
Krypton81 6ch	ServoSpot 250 (16)		Pro Spot 250	Fine 400 Spot	
Mini Patend	ServoSpot 575 (8)		Pro Spot 575	Fine 400 Wash	
Pixel Drive	ServoSpot 575(16)		Pro Strobe TB1500D	Fine 500 Spot	
Power Spot 250	ETC		Pro Wash 250	Fine 500 Wash	
Power Spot 575	S4 Revolution		Pro Wash 575	Fine 700 Spot	
Power Spot 575i	EUROLITE		Spin	Fine 700 Wash	
Power Wash 250	LED ML 56		Viva 250S	Fine 1500 Spot 16b	
PowerWash250 Basic	LED Par	EXPOI	_ITE	Fine 1500 Spot Ext	
Pro Color	LED Par 64		ELP 60 Mode5	Fine 1500 Spot Std	
Proton Color	LED Par 64 UV		ELP 60 Mode6	Fine 1500 Wash 16b	)
Proton Star	LED RGB Mix	FAL		Fine 1500 Wash Ext	
Stage Color C	RGB Par (C+B Mode)		360 4 Zoom	Fine 1500 Wash Std	
Stage Color CB	RGB Par (Col Mode)		360 Colour	Fine 2000 Spot Pro	
Stage Color RGB	RGB Par (RGB Mode)		360 Laser	Fine 4000	
Vision Color 250	SuperStrobe		Day Light 1200 EB	Fine 8000	
Vision Scan 250	TB-5		DMX Colour Changer	Fine2000 4lite	
Vision Scan 575	TC-5		FAL 1000 8bit	Fine2000 Spot	
Waterfall 250	TC-150		FAL 1000 16bit	Fine2000 Spot Enh	
X Fogger	TC-200		FAL 2000	Fine2000 Video	

Fine3000 Spot         FOS AF         PHS-700 (16 bit)         Shiva (4 Channel)           Hanging LED         Daddy-O         PHS-710         Shiva (6 Channel)           Project LED         FUTURELIGHT         PS/D-200PR (8)         Micromega           V2000 HPE         Brilliant Flower         PS/D-200PR (8)         Micromega           V2001         CC-150         PSC-1200         Next Scan RG           V2003         CC-200         PSC-1200         Next Scan RG           V2004         DF-250         RT-150         Nexus 3           V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 3           V2014         D1 Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2014         D1 Color 200         SC-370         Super Quark           V2023         D1 Head 575 Wash16         SC-370         Super Quark           V2024         D1 Scan 250         SC-380         GLITES           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-530 (16 bit)         Jonsi Boit           V2024         D1 Scan 250         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled Boit           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled Boit           V2032         FX-150         SC-740 (16 bit)         Impressio		Fine2000 Wash	FOS 1/2/3/4		PHS-700 (8 bit)		SA-5X
Hanging LEDFUNKYPH-710Shiva (6 Channel)Moving Head LEDDady-OPHW 250 (16 Bit)GENIUSProject LEDFUTURELIGHTPS/D-200PR (8)MicromegaV 2000 HPEBrilliant FlowerPS/D-200PR (16)Motor ShowV 2003CC-150PSC-575Next Scan RGV 2005CirclePSX-575Nexus 2V 2008Cross BeamRT-150Nexus 2V 2009DF-250RT-240Nexus 3V 2014D1 Color 200SC-240QuasarV 2018D1 Head 575 Wash 6SC-370Super QuarkV 2023D3 Scan 200SC-370Super QuarkV 2024D1 Scan 250SC-380GLITESV 2025 - FSD1 Scan 600SC-380GLITESV 2028 - FSD1 Scan 600SC-740 (16 bit)Jumiled BitV 2029 - FSEye-18SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled BitV 2031Eye-36SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled BitV 2033GenesisSC-980 (16 bit)Impression CompresV 2044M1-640 (16 bit)SImpression NormalV 2043MH-660 (16 bit)GLIEMAXV 2044M1-640 (16 bit)GLIEV 2048MH-660 (16 bit)GLIEV 2049MH-660 (16 bit)GLIEV 2080MH-660 (16 bit)GLIEV 2081MH-660 (16 bit)GLIEV 2088MH-860 (16 bit)GLIEV 2088MH-860 (16 bit)GLIEV 2088MH-860 (16 bit)GLIE<		Fine3000 Spot	FOS AF		PHS-700 (16 bit)		Shiva (4 Channel)
Moving Head LED         Daddy-O         PH 250 (16 Bit)         GENIUS           Project LED         FUTURELIGHT         PS/D-200PR (8)         Micromega           V2000 HPE         Brilliant Flower         PS/D-200PR (16)         Motor Show           V2001         CC-150         PSC-1200         Next Scan           V2003         CC-200         PSC-1200         Next Scan R6           V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 2           V2009         DF-250         RT-240         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2023         DJ Read 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark           V2024         DJ Color 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 200         SC-30 (8 bit)         3005 Rbit           V2024         DJ Scan 600         SC-530 (16 bit)         Jouried Bbit           V2025 r SF         DJ ket 1200         SC-470 (16 bit)         Lumiled Bbit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-470 (16 bit)         Lumiled Bbit           V2032         FX-150         SC-480 (16 bit)         Impression Normal		Hanging LED F	UNKY		PHS-710		Shiva (6 Channel)
Project LED         FUTURELIGHT         PS/D-200PR (8)         Micromega           V2000 HPE         Billiant Flower         PS/D-200PR (16)         Motor Show           V2001         CC-150         PSC-575         Next Scan RG           V2003         CC-200         PSC-1200         Next Scan RG           V2005         Circle         PSX-575         Nexus 3           V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2018         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark MSD250           V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-230         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-330         GLITES           V2024         DJ Scan 200         SC-530 (16 bit)         JUmiled 8bit           V2025 - FS         DJ scan 600         SC-300 (16 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2024         H200         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2032         FX-150         ScamSD200/H250MK         Impression Hinges           V2042         H1-50         ScamSD200/H250MK         Impression		Moving Head LED	Daddy-O		PHW 250 (16 Bit)	GENIU	S
V2000 HPE         Brilliant Flower         PS/D-200PR (16)         Motor Show           V2001         CC-150         PSC-575         Next Scan RG           V2003         CC-200         PSC-575         Nexts           V2005         Circle         PSX-575         Nexus 2           V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 2           V2009         DF-250         RT-240         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 250         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-370         Stops Call           V2028 - FS         DJ kead 575 Wash 6         SC-740 (8 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         300S 8bit           V2028 - FS         DJ kead 60         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2031         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2042         H-150         ScanMSD200/H250MK         Impression Normal           V2043         MH-640 (16 bit)         Spider         Joy 300		Project LED F	UTURELIGHT		PS/D-200PR (8)		Micromega
V2001         CC-150         PSC-575         Next Scan           V2003         CC-200         PSC-1200         Next Scan RG           V2005         Circle         PSX-575         Nexus           V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 2           V2009         DF-250         RT-240         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2018         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash 16         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-330 (8 bit)         300S 16bit           V2024         DJ Scan 600         SC-330 (16 bit)         300S 16bit           V2025 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2032         FX-150         ScamMSD200/H250MK         Impression Compres           V2042         H-150         ScamMSD200/H250MK         Impression Normal           V2043         Genesis         SC-980 (16 bit)         Impression Normal           V2044         H-150         Spider         Joy 300         V204		V2000 HPE	Brilliant Flower		PS/D-200PR (16)		Motor Show
√2003CC-200PSC-1200Next Scan RGV2005CirclePSX-575NexusV2008Cross BeamRT-150Nexus 2V2009DF-250RT-240Nexus 3V2014D1 Color 200SC-240QuasarV2018D1 Head 575 Wash 8SC-250Super QuarkV2021D1 Head 575 Wash 8SC-370TopscanV2023D1 Scan 200SC-375TopscanV2024D1 Scan 200SC-370300S AbitV2025 - FSD1 Scan 200SC-530 (16 bit)300S 16bitV2028 - FSDuke 1200SC-530 (16 bit)300S 16bitV2029 - FSEye-18SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2031Eye-36SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression CompresV2043MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 300V2044MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 300V2045MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 300V2046MH-660 (16 bit)GEICMAXV2080MH-660 (16 bit)GEICMAXV2083MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTer IISpica 250M 16bitPCC-250 ProOEY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 ProOEY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTKMPCC-250 ProOEY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTKMPCC-250 ProOEY 600 Wash (8) <td></td> <td>V2001</td> <td>CC-150</td> <td></td> <td>PSC-575</td> <td></td> <td>Next Scan</td>		V2001	CC-150		PSC-575		Next Scan
V2005CirclePSX-575NexusV2008Cross BeamRT-150Nexus 2V2009DF-250RT-240Nexus 3V2014DJ Color 200SC-240QuasarV2018DJ Head 575 Wash 8SC-250Super Quark MSD250V2021DJ Head 575 Wash 16SC-370Super Quark MSD250V2023DJ Scan 200SC-375TopscanV2024DJ Scan 250SC-330 (8 bit)300S 8bitV2025 - FSDJ Scan 600SC-530 (16 bit)300S 16bitV2029 - FSEye-18SC-740 (8 bit)Lumiled 8bitV2031Eye-36SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2032FX-150SC-780 (16 bit)Impression CompresV2042H-150SC-780 (16 bit)Impression NormalV2043MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2044MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 300V2080MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2081MH-840 (8 bit)GLECMAXV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GLECMAXV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GLECMiniStarter IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 8bitPCC 250 ProOSY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 520Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 ProOSY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 520Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 ProOSY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FL57S Spot 8BitPCS-200 ProOSY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light		V2003	CC-200		PSC-1200		Next Scan RG
V2008         Cross Beam         RT-150         Nexus 2           V2009         DF-250         RT-40         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2018         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark MSD250           V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash16         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 600         SC-330 (B bit)         300S 8bit           V2025 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-370 (I 6 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (I 6 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2031         Eye-18         SC-740 (I 6 bit)         GLP           V2032         FX-150         SC-740 (I 6 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-980 (I 6 bit)         GLP           V2042         H1-50         Spider         Joy 150           V2048         MH-640 (8 bit)         Ster         Joy 300           V2048         MH-640 (B bit)         GLP         Joy 300           V2048         MH-640 (1 6 bit)         GLP         MAX           V2080         MH-660 (B		V2005	Circle		PSX-575		Nexus
V2009         DF-250         RT-240         Nexus 3           V2014         DJ Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2018         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark           V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash16         SC-370         Super Quark           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-370         Super Quark           V2024         DJ Scan 200         SC-370         Topscan           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-530 (8 bit)         3005 8bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLP           V2032         FS         Quasar         Mined 50 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLP         Mined 50 (5 GLP           V2042         H-150         Sc-780 (16 bit)         Impression Normal           V2043         MH-640 (16 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2049         MH-640 (16 bit)         Vager         Junior Scan 1           V2049         MH-640 (16 bit)         Vager         Junior Scan 1           V2081         MH-840 (8 bit)         GLeC         Min		V2008	Cross Beam		RT-150		Nexus 2
V2014         D1 Color 200         SC-240         Quasar           V2018         D1 Head 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark MSD250           V2021         D1 Head 575 Wash 6         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         D1 Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         D1 Scan 600         SC-530 (8 bit)         300S 16bit           V2025 - FS         D1 Scan 600         SC-530 (16 bit)         300S 16bit           V2028 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-740 (8 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2031         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2032         FX-150         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2042         H-150         ScanSD200/H250MK         Impression Compres           V2042         H-640 (8 bit)         S         Impression Normal           V2049         MH-640 (16 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2080         MH-660 (16 bit)         Wall Light         Junior Scan 1           V2081         MH-860 (16 bit)         GLEC         MaX           V2082         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENT         MinStartTec II		V2009	DF-250		RT-240		Nexus 3
V2018         DJ Head 575 Wash 8         SC-250         Super Quark           V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash16         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 250         SC-380         GLITES           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-530 (8 bit)         3005 8bit           V2029 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 3bit           V2031         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2032         FS         Duke 1200         SC-780 (16 bit)         Impression Compres           V2031         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Impression Compres           V2032         FX-150         Sc-780 (16 bit)         Impression Normal           V2042         H-150         ScanMSD200/H250MK         Impression Normal           V2048         MH-640 (8 bit)         Spider         Joy 300           V2049         MH-640 (8 bit)         Wall Light         Junior Scan 1           V2080         MH-860 (16 bit)         Wall Light         Junior Scan 2           V2081         MH-840 (16 bit)         GLEC         MaX           V2088         MH-860 (16 bit) <td></td> <td>V2014</td> <td>DJ Color 200</td> <td></td> <td>SC-240</td> <td></td> <td>Quasar</td>		V2014	DJ Color 200		SC-240		Quasar
V2021         DJ Head 575 Wash16         SC-370         Super Quark MSD250           V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 600         SC-380         GLITES           V2025 - FS         DJ Kan 600         SC-530 (16 bit)         3005 8bit           V2028 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-740 (8 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLP           V2032         FX-150         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-980 (16 bit)         Impression Compres           V2042         H-150         ScanMSD200/H250MK         Impression Normal           V2043         MH-640 (8 bit)         S         Junior Scan 1           V2048         MH-640 (8 bit)         Spider         Joy 300           V2049         MH-660 (16 bit)         Wall Light         Junior Scan 2           V2080         MH-840 (16 bit)         GLEC         MAX           V2081         MH-840 (16 bit)         GLEC         MiniPatend           V2088         MH-840 (16 bit)         GLEC         MiniStartTec II		V2018	DJ Head 575 Wash 8		SC-250		Super Quark
V2023         DJ Scan 200         SC-375         Topscan           V2024         DJ Scan 250         SC-380         GLITES           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 250         SC-530 (8 bit)         300S 8bit           V2028 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-530 (16 bit)         300S 16bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLPTE           V2032         FX-150         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-980 (16 bit)         GLP           V2042         H-150         ScarMSD200/H250MK         Impression Compres           V2042         H-1600 (8 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2049         MH-640 (8 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2080         MH-640 (8 bit)         Vager         Junior Scan 1           V2081         MH-840 (16 bit)         Vager         MiniPatend           V2083         MH-860 (16 bit)         GLEC         MAX           V2084         MH-860 (16 bit)         GLEC         MAX           V2085         MH-860 (16 bit)         GLEC         MiniPatend           V2086		V2021	DJ Head 575 Wash16		SC-370		Super Quark MSD250
V2024         DJ Scan 250         SC-380         GLITES           V2025 - FS         DJ Scan 600         SC-530 (8 bit)         300S 8bit           V2029 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-530 (16 bit)         300S 16 bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         GLP           V2032         FX-150         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2042         H-150         ScanMSD200/H250MK         Impression Compres           V2048         MH-640 (8 bit)         S         Impression Normal           V2049         MH-660 (8 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2080         MH-660 (16 bit)         Voyager         Junior Scan 1           V2082         MH-840 (16 bit)         GENI         MAX           V2083         MH-840 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2084         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2085         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2086         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniStartTec II		V2023	DJ Scan 200		SC-375		Topscan
V2025 - FSDJ Scan 600SC-530 (8 bit)300S 8bitV2028 - FSDuke 1200SC-530 (16 bit)300S 16bitV2031Eye-18SC-740 (8 bit)Lumiled 8bitV2032FX-150SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2033GenesisSC-780 (16 bit)GLPV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression CompresV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJoyi 50 00V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-860 (16 bit)GLCMAXV2083MH-860 (16 bit)GENMAXV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENMiniPatendV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENMiniPatendFIVPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200FLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2024	DJ Scan 250		SC-380	GLITES	5
V2028 - FS         Duke 1200         SC-530 (16 bit)         300S 16bit           V2029 - FS         Eye-18         SC-740 (8 bit)         Lumiled 8bit           V2031         Eye-36         SC-740 (16 bit)         Lumiled 16bit           V2032         FX-150         SC-780 (16 bit)         GLP           V2033         Genesis         SC-980 (16 bit)         GLP           V2042         H-150         ScanMSD200/H250MK         Impression Compres           V2048         MH-640 (8 bit)         S         Impression Normal           V2049         MH-640 (16 bit)         Spider         Joy 150           V2080         MH-660 (16 bit)         Vager         Junior Scan 1           V2082         MH-860 (16 bit)         GLEC         MAX           V2083         MH-860 (8 bit)         GLeC         MAX           V2084         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2088         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2081         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2088         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           V2089         MH-860 (16 bit)         GENI         MiniPatend           Spica		V2025 - FS	DJ Scan 600		SC-530 (8 bit)		300S 8bit
V2029 - FSEye-18SC-740 (8 bit)Lumiled 8bitV2031Eye-36SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2032FX-150SC-780 (16 bit)GLPV2033GenesisSC-980 (16 bit)Impression CompresV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression HiResV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniPatendSpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200HMIFLYPHS-260OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2028 - FS	Duke 1200		SC-530 (16 bit)		300S 16bit
V2031Eye-36SC-740 (16 bit)Lumiled 16bitV2032FX-150SC-780 (16 bit)GLPV2033GenesisSC-980 (16 bit)Impression CompresV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression NormalV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (8 bit)VoyagerJoy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2083MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMiniPatendV2088MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMiniPatendV2088MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMiniPatendV2088MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniPatendSpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC -250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 2000 OutlinePatend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light BasicFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2029 - FS	Eye-18		SC-740 (8 bit)		Lumiled 8bit
V2032FX-150SC-780 (16 bit)GLPV2033GenesisSC-980 (16 bit)Impression CompresV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression HiResV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2083MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2083MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMipity ScanV2088MH-860 (16 bit)G LECMipity ScanV2088MH-860 (16 bit)G ENIMipity ScanFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPHS-200OBY 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200FL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-200OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2031	Eye-36		SC-740 (16 bit)		Lumiled 16bit
V2033GenesisSC-980 (16 bit)Impression CompresV2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression NormalV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (16 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENMiniStartTec IIV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENMiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2032	FX-150		SC-780 (16 bit)	GLP	
V2042H-150ScanMSD200/H250MKImpression HiResV2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2084MH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH 501 6bitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200HMIFL575 Spot 16bitPHS-200OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2033	Genesis		SC-980 (16 bit)		Impression Compres
V2048MH-640 (8 bit)SImpression NormalV2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200HMIFLYPHS-260OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2042	H-150		ScanMSD200/H250MK		Impression HiRes
V2049MH-640 (16 bit)SpiderJoy 150V2080MH-660 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2084MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088MH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-200OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2048	MH-640 (8 bit)	S			Impression Normal
V2080MH-660 (8 bit)TML-7Joy 300V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFLYPHS-260OBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2049	MH-640 (16 bit)		Spider		Joy 150
V2081MH-660 (16 bit)VoyagerJunior Scan 1V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light 1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2080	MH-660 (8 bit)		TML-7		Joy 300
V2082MH-840 (8 bit)Wall LightJunior Scan 2V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2081	MH-660 (16 bit)		Voyager		Junior Scan 1
V2083MH-840 (16 bit)G LECMAXV2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2082	MH-840 (8 bit)		Wall Light		Junior Scan 2
V2088MH-860 (8 bit)G-LecMighty ScanV2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2083	MH-840 (16 bit)	G LEC	-		MAX
V2088PMH-860 (16 bit)GENIMiniPatendFIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2088	MH-860 (8 bit)		G-Lec		Mighty Scan
FIVE STARMiracleMizar 12MiniStartTec IISpica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		V2088P	MH-860 (16 bit)	GENI			MiniPatend
Spica 250M 8bitPCC 1200Mojo Spin Master IPatend Light 575Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200	FIVE S	STAR	Miracle		Mizar 12		MiniStartTec II
Spica 250M 16bitPCC-250 CMYOBY 600 Wash (8)Patend Light 1200FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		Spica 250M 8bit	PCC 1200		Mojo Spin Master I		Patend Light 575
FLASH BUTRYMPCC-250 ProOBY 600 Wash (16)Patend Light BasicFL-575 Spot 8BitPHS-200Oby 2000 OutlinePatendLight1200HMIFL-575 Spot 16bitPHS-250 ProOBY-3Pocket ScanFLYPHS-260OBY-5Startec 575/1200		Spica 250M 16bit	PCC-250 CMY		OBY 600 Wash (8)		Patend Light 1200
FL-575 Spot 8Bit         PHS-200         Oby 2000 Outline         PatendLight1200HMI           FL-575 Spot 16bit         PHS-250 Pro         OBY-3         Pocket Scan           FLY         PHS-260         OBY-5         Startec 575/1200	FLASH	BUTRYM	PCC-250 Pro		OBY 600 Wash (16)		Patend Light Basic
FL-575 Spot 16bit         PHS-250 Pro         OBY-3         Pocket Scan           FLY         PHS-260         OBY-5         Startec 575/1200		FL-575 Spot 8Bit	PHS-200		Oby 2000 Outline		PatendLight1200HMI
FLY PHS-260 OBY-5 Startec 575/1200		FL-575 Spot 16bit	PHS-250 Pro		OBY-3		Pocket Scan
	FLY		PHS-260		OBY-5		Startec 575/1200

Colorway 3ch 1DMX

Startec 2000 Ext Startec 2000 ExtII Startube 4 **YPOC 250** YPOC 250 Basic YPOC 250 Color YPOC 250 Color Bas YPOC 250 L YPOC 250 Pro YPOC 575 Color YPOC 575 Pro **YPOC 700** YPOC Color **GREEN HIPPO** Hippotizer DMXClub Hippotizer V2 Layr Hippotizer V2 Mast Hippotizer v3 Layr Hippotizer v3 Mast Hippotizer v3 PMas HippotizerStage M1 HippotizerStage M2 HippotizerStage M3 HStage Layer 1 M1 HStage Layer 1 M2 HStage Layer 1 M3 HStage Laver 2 M1 HStage Layer 2 M2 HStage Layer 3 M1 GRIVEN Acrobat 250FE (Hi) Acrobat 250FE (Lo) Acrobat 250PE (Hi) Acrobat 250PE (Lo) Acrobat 1200 PE Acrobat PE 575 (8) Acrobat PE575 (16)

Colorway 3ch 2DMX Colorway 5ch 1DMX Colorway 5ch 2DMX Compass Daisy In Daisy On Daisy Out Danube Dawn Daze Deck Dice Dive Dune Kaleido 3ch 1DMX Kaleido 3ch 2DMX Kaleido 5ch 1DMX Kaleido 5ch 2DMX Kolorado 2 KolorClip 150w KolorJet CMY KolorJet FixedCols Kolorstream (CMY) Kolorstream (F/C) Parade PopScan 8 PopScan 16 Scanvision Scanvision 2(8) Scanvision 2(16) Super Marine Bronz HIGH END SYSTEMS Catalyst DL.1 Catalyst DL.1 +Eye Catalyst Pro 3.2 Color Command Color Command +Dim Color Merge

Color Power Color Pro Color Pro Enhanced Cvberlight Mode 1 Cyberlight Mode 2 Cyberlight Mode 3 DataFlash AF1000 DL.2 Global DL.2 Head DL.2 Laver IBeam V2 Set 000 IBeam V2 Set 010 Intellabeam 700(7) Intellabeam 700(8) Nebula SHOWGUN Studio Beam (Flat) Studio Beam (Full) Studio Color 250 Studio Color 575 Studio Command Studio Command H Studio Spot 250 Studio Spot 575 Studio Spot 575 Z Studio Spot 575CMY StudioSpot 575CMYZ Technobeam (Full) Technobeam (Red) Technobeam Iris Technopro (Full) Technoray (Full) Technoray (Red) Trackspot Trackspot 2 (8) Trackspot 2 (9) x.Spot x.Spot Reduced

## Appendices

HUBBELL

HX Spot HX Wash ISOLUTION iColor3 iColor4 iMove 5w iMove 250S 8ch iMove 250S 16ch iMove 250W 8ch iMove 250W 16ch iMove 575S 8ch iMove 575S 16ch iMove 575SP 8ch iMove 575SP 16ch iMove 575W 8ch iMove 575W 16ch iRock 4C iRock 7B JAMES THOMAS PixelBrick 22 3 PixelBrick 22 4 PixelBrick 22 4+E PixelBrick 22 12 PixelBrick 22 24 PixelBrick 22 24+E PixelEiaht 3 PixelEight 3 Mint PixelEight 3+E PixelEight 6 Mint PixelEight 6ch PixelEight 12 Mint PixelEight 12ch PixelEight 24ch +E PixelEight DMX PixelEight DMXMint PixelLine110 4+E PixelLine110 20+E

PixelLine522 Ef D PixelLine522 Ex35 PixelLine522 Max1 PixelLine522 Max2 PixelLine1044 9 PixelLine1044 27 PixelLine1044 Ef D PixelLine1044 Ex61 PixelLine1044 Max1 PixelLine1044 Max2 PixelPar 87 6xRGB PixelPar90 FX E1 PixelPar90 FX E1+ PixelPar90 FX E1E1 PixelPar90 FX E1E2 PixelPar90 FX E2 PixelPar90 FX E2+ PixelPar90 FX E2E2 PixelPar90 FXE1E1+ PixelPar90 FXE1E2+ PixelPar90 FXE2E2+ PixelPar90 Hi RGB6 PixelPar90 Lo RGB3 PixelPar90RGB3+M PixelPar9016bRGB6M JB LIGHTING Cartoon Laser JBLED A7 Comp8bt JBLED A7 Comp16bt JBLED A7 St8bt JBLED A7 St16bt Space Color Laser Twinbeam Laser Vary Color P3 Hog Vary Color P3 JB Varvcol Stg1200HMI Varvcolor 2000 New VaryColor7 Hg Mode

VaryColor7 JB Mode VaryLED3/84 HOG C VarvLED3/84 HOG S VaryLED3/84 JB C VaryLED3/84 JB S Varyscan 3 SP + 8C Varyscan 6 Varyscan P6 Varvscan Special Varvscan4 1200HMI Varyscan4 CP575HMI Varyscan4EV1200HMI Varvscan5MV1200HMI VaryScan7 VaryScanP3 VaryscanSpec Plus VScan 3 250MSD (6) VScan 3 250MSD (8) Winner II AF-1 AF-2 Glaciator Hot 2000 Roadie ZR 22 DMX ZR 24/7 **KINOFLO** Koloris LAMPO Columbus 650 Columbus MSR 400RG Domingo Gemini Ghost Sintesi Swift (8 bit) Swift (16 bit)

JEM

Vortex LASER SIM Laser LDDE SpectraWow+ LE MAITRE MVS Stadium Hazer LEADER LIGHT ProNeo Tour RGB ProNeo Tour RGB+D ProNeo Tour RGBW ProNeo Tour RGBW+D LED 3 Channels - RGB RGB PAR 575 Scarabeo 575 LED1 Blockbuster 8 Color Burst Sound LED RGB 252 LED-56 LIGHT CONVERSE Camera LIGHTING INNOVATIO CXI Inno 4 Follow Spot Inno Four 36 Inno Four EFX Inno Four Par Motorvoke ADB 2kW MotoryokeP360 S4 Par LR S4 Profile TecLumen LIGHTING TECH Caterpillar LITEBEAM

Swing II LOOK SOLUTIONS Unique Viper LYTE QUEST Motorhead MAC MA MAC MA MAD LIGHTING Imp Itm MAD Colour 211AP MAD Colour 211HP MAD Scan 411AP MAD Scan 411HP MAD Scan 611ARP MAD Star 311AP MAD Star 311HP MAD Star 511ARP O Colour A/M Q Scan A/M Q Star A/M Scan 611A Star 511A MARTIN Acrobat Acrobat (Extended) Atomic 3000 (1 Ch) Atomic 3000 (3 Ch) Atomic 3000 (4 Ch) Atomic Colors (1) Atomic Colors (2) CX-2 (1 Channel) CX-2 (4 Channel) CX-4 (1 Channel) CX-4 (6 Channel) CX-10 Cyclo 03

Cvclo 04
DestroverX250(1Ch)
DestroverX250(5Ch)
Ego X4
Ego X5
Ego X6
Ext 600 Compact M1
Ext 600 Compact M2
Exterior 200
Exterior 600 (M1)
Exterior 600 (M2)
Exterior200 LEDHSI
Exterior200 LEDRGB
Exterior200LDRGBAW
Exterior200LEDHSIC
FiberSource CMY150
FiberSource QFX150
Imager01 M1
Imager01 M2
Imager01 Mirror M1
Imager01 Mirror M2
Imager04 M1
Imager04 M2
Imager04 Mirror M1
Imager04 Mirror M2
Imagescan (Mode 1)
Imagescan (Mode 2)
MAC 250 (Mode 1)
MAC 250 (Mode 2)
MAC 250 (Mode 3)
MAC 250 (Mode 4)
MAC 250 Entour
MAC 250 Entour Enh
MAC 250 Krypton
MAC 250 Krypton En
MAC 250 Wash
MAC 250 Wash Ex
MAC 250+ (Mode 1)

MAC 250+ (Mode 2) MAC 250+ (Mode 3) MAC 250+ (Mode 4) MAC 300 (Mode 1) MAC 300 (Mode 2) MAC 300 (Mode 3) MAC 300 (Mode 4) MAC 500 (Mode 1) MAC 500 (Mode 2) MAC 500 (Mode 3) MAC 500 (Mode 4) MAC 550 (Basic) MAC 550 (Enhanced) Mac 575 Krypton Ba Mac 575 Krypton Ex MAC 600 (Mode 1) MAC 600 (Mode 2) MAC 600 (Mode 3) MAC 600 (Mode 4) MAC 600NT (Mode 1) MAC 600NT (Mode 2) MAC 600NT (Mode 3) MAC 600NT (Mode 4) Mac 700 Wash Mac 700 Wash Ext MAC 700Profile Bas MAC 700Profile Enh MAC 1200 (Mode 1) MAC 1200 (Mode 2) MAC 1200 (Mode 3) MAC 1200 (Mode 4) MAC 2000 Perf (8) MAC 2000 Perf (16) MAC 2000 Prof (8) MAC 2000 Prof (16) MAC 2000 Wash (8) MAC 2000 Wash (16) Mac III Basic

Mac III Extended Mac TW1 - Basic Mac TW1 - Enhanced Magnum Mania EFX500 M1 Mania EFX500 M2 Mania EFX600 M1 Mania EFX600 M2 Mania EFX700 M1 Mania EFX700 M2 Mania EFX800 M1 Mania EFX800 M2 Mania SCX500 (6) Mania SCX500 (8) Mania SCX600 M1 Mania SCX600 M2 Mania SCX700 M1 Mania SCX700 M2 Matrix Controler Maxedia Base Maxedia Laver Maxedia Output MiniMac Prof (M1) MiniMac Prof (M2) MiniMac Prof (M3) MiniMac Prof (M4) MiniMac Wash (M1) MiniMac Wash (M2) MiniMac Wash (M3) MiniMac Wash (M4) MiniMacMaestro(M1) MiniMacMaestro(M2) MiniMacMaestro(M3) MiniMacMaestro(M4) MX-1 (1 Channel) MX-1 (6 Channel) MX-1 (7 Channel) MX-4 (1 Channel)

MX-4 (6 Channel) MX-4 (7 Channel) MX-10 PAL 1200 (Mode 1) PAL 1200 (Mode 2) PAL 1200 (Mode 3) PAL 1200 (Mode 4) PAL 1200E (Mode 1) PAL 1200E (Mode 2) PAL 1200E (Mode 3) PAL 1200E (Mode 4) Pro 218 (Mode 1) Pro 218 (Mode 2) Pro 218 (Mode 3) Pro 218 Mk1 Pro 400 (Mode 1) Pro 400 (Mode 2) Pro 400 (Mode 3) Pro 518 (Mode 1) Pro 518 (Mode 2) Pro 518 (Mode 3) Pro 918 (Mode 1) Pro 918 (Mode 2) Pro 918 (Mode 3) Pro 918 (Mode 4) Pro 1220 XR Mode 1 Pro 1220 XR Mode 2 Pro 1220 XR Mode 3 Pro 1220 XR Mode 4 Pro1220 II Full Pro1220 II Reduced Pro1220 IIR Full Pro1220 IIR Reduce Pro1220CMYR Mode 1 Pro1220CMYR Mode 2 Pro1220CMYR Mode 3 Pro1220CMYR Mode 4 Pro1220RPR Mode 1

Pro1220RPR Mode 2 Pro1220RPR Mode 3 Pro1220RPR Mode 4 Punisher X250(1Ch) Punisher X250(6Ch) RGB Laser 1.6 Robocolor II (M1) Robocolor II (M2) Robocolor III (M1) Robocolor III (M2) Roboscan 805 Roboscan 812 Roboscan 812 (Ext) Roboscan 1020 RoboZap smartMac 8bit smartMac 16bit Stage Cyclo StageBar54 HSI StageBar54 HSIC StageBar54 RGB StageBar54 RGBAW Wizard (6 ch) Wizard (8 ch) Wizard Extreme8 ch Wizard Extreme11ch MAX Max 1000 8bit Max 1000 16bit MDG Atmosphere Ice Fog Max 3000 Max 5000 METEOR XL MICROH LED Bar 2

MILTEC MT 250 Scan MOJO Moio Scan 1 Mojo Scan 2 MORPHEUS ColorFader ColorFader + Dim PanaBeam XR2 MOVING LED Moving LED MOVITEC SL250 (16 Bit) WL2508 WL250 16 **MUSHROOM** Moving LED Max Moving LED Min N1D Chroma HX Datamoon JL10 (Mode 1) JL10 (Mode 2) Microbeam 100 Mirage LED (3ch) Mirage LED (MX90) MX90 Mode Predator HX Predator MX Quasar HX 4ch Ouasar HX 8ch Raptor HX 4ch Spectre (3 Chan) Spectre (MX90) Super Blitzer NOVA LIGHT Hiah Ground OCEAN OPTICS

SeaChanger/CTC SeaChanger/Dimmer SeaChanger/Green SeaChanger/Magenta OSIRIS Isis 575 Spot Isis 575 Wash Neftis 575 Orus 1200 Spot Seth 250 PAN COMMAND Colorfader Mode D PR LIGHTING Chameleon M Design 150 Laser 100 Moon Nova **Orland Follow** Orland Scan Pilot 150 (8 bit) Pilot 150 (16 bit) Pilot 150 GP Pilot 250 Pilot 250 Wash Pilot 300 (8 bit) Pilot 300 (16 bit) Pilot 575 Pilot 575 Wash Pilot 1200 Pilot 1200 Wash Pilot Wash(8 bit) Pilot Wash(16 bit) Planet Solo 250 Solo 575 Solo 575P Solo 1200

Theatre Colour Theatre Colour LT Theatre Master Theatre Wash Tornado XL 250 Extended XL 250 Short XL 250 Standard XL 575 Extended XL 575 Short XL 575 Standard XL 700 Extended XL 700 Short XL 700 Standard XL 1200 Spot Exten XL 1200 Spot Short XL 1200 Spot Stand XL Framing 1200 Ex XL Framing 1200 Sh XL Framing 1200 St XL Wash 700 Ext XL Wash 700 Short XL Wash 700 Std XL Wash 1200 Ext XL Wash 1200 Short XL Wash 1200 Std EX1 Ambient EX1 Background

XL Wash 1200 Short XL Wash 1200 Std PRG EX1 Ambient EX1 Background EX1 Camera EX1 Keystone EX1 Object EX1 Object EX1 Object Texture EX1 Spot PROEL 575 CN Tarkus 575 SE Dream Light 575 Wash

FROSOUND	Dealli 200 XI	
Smart Scan II	ClrWash575ATZoom 1	ColorSpot575EAT M1
PULSAR	ClrWash575ATZoom 2	ColorSpot575EAT M2
ChromaZone/Banl	c 6 ClrWash575ATZoom 3	ColorSpot575EAT M3
ChromaZone/Banl	< 9 ClrWash575ATZoom 4	ColorSpot575EAT M4
ChromaZone/Bank	Club Roller 150CT	ColorSpot700EAT M1
ChromaZone/Banl	Club Roller 250CT	ColorSpot700EAT M2
ChromaZone/Banl	Club Scan 150	ColorSpot1200AT M1
Demon Strobe	Club Scan 250	ColorSpot1200AT M2
QMAXZ	Club Spot 150CT M2	ColorSpot2500EATM1
Q1500S	Club Spot 300CT 8b	ColorSpot2500EATM2
Q1500W	Club Spot 300CT M1	ColorSpot2500EATM3
QM575S	Club Spot 300CT M2	ColorWash 700AT M1
QM575W	Club Spot CT (8)	ColorWash 700AT M2
QM700S	Club Spot CT (16)	ColorWash 700AT M3
QM700W	Club Wash CT (8)	ColorWash 700AT M4
QME575S	Club Wash CT (16)	ColorWash 700AT M5
QME575W	ColorMix 240AT(M1)	ColorWash 700AT M6
QME700P	ColorMix 240AT(M2)	ColorWash 750AT T1
QME700P Ext.Mod	e ColorMix 250AT(M1)	ColorWash 750AT T2
QME700P Std.Mod	e ColorMix 250AT(M2)	ColorWash 750AT T3
QME700S	ColorMix150AT Prof	ColorWash 750AT T4
QME700W	ColorMix150AT Wash	ColorWash250AT(M1)
QS250S	ColorMix550AT (M1)	ColorWash250AT(M2)
QS250W	ColorMix550AT (M2)	ColorWash250AT(M3)
QSE400S	ColorMix575AT (M1)	ColorWash250AT(M4)
QSE400W	ColorMix575AT (M2)	ColorWash575AT(M1)
QSE575S	ColorSpot 170AT M1	ColorWash575AT(M2)
QSE575W	ColorSpot 170AT M2	ColorWash575AT(M3)
RADLITE	ColorSpot 170AT M3	ColorWash575AT(M4)
RLcanvas	ColorSpot 170AT M4	ColorWash575EATM1
RLgraphics	ColorSpot 250AT M1	ColorWash575EATM2
RLmask	ColorSpot 250AT M2	ColorWash575EATM3
RLpixel	ColorSpot 250AT M3	ColorWash575EATM4
RLsurface	ColorSpot 250AT M4	ColorWash1200EATM1
RLtext	ColorSpot 575AT M1	ColorWash1200EATM2
RLwave	ColorSpot 575AT M2	ColorWash1200EATM3
ROBE	ColorSpot 575AT M3	ColorWash1200EATM4

Boom 250 VT

ColorSpot 575AT MA

ColorWash2500EATM1 ColorWash2500EATM2 ColorWash2500EATM3 ColorWash2500EATM4 ColorWash2500EATM5 DigiSpot 5000DT 4 DigiSpot 5000DT 32 DigiSpot 5000DT 51 Digital Spot3000DT DigitalSpot3kDTLay DigitalSpot3kDTMas DJ Roller 150 XT DJ Roller 250 XT DJ Scan 150 XT DJ Scan 250 XT Dominator 1200 XT Ecolor 250 XT Funky Fusion Hip Hop ImageSpot250 AT 8 ImageSpot250 AT 16 LED Blinder 96 M1 LED Blinder 96 M2 LED Blinder148 M1 LED Blinder148 M2 LED Blinder148 M3 LED Blinder148 M4 LED Blinder196 M1 LED Blinder196 M2 LED Blinder196 M3 LED Blinder196 M4 LED Wash 136LT M1 LED Wash 136LT M2 MediaFusion LayerF MediaFusion LayerM MediaFusion LayerT MediaFusionMasterF

DDOCOLIND

MediaFusionMasterS MSZoom 250 XT(8) MSZoom 250 XT(M1) MSZoom 250 XT(M2) RecessedSpot170 M1 RecessedSpot170 M2 RecessedSpot170 M3 RecessedSpot170 M4 RecessedWash150 M1 RecessedWash150 M2 RecessedWash150 M3 RecessedWash150 M4 REDWash3-192 M1 REDWash3-192 M2 REDWash3-192 M3 REDWash3-192 M4 RMix3.192 (M1) Scan250 XT (8 bit) Scan250 XT (Mode1) Scan250 XT (Mode2) Scan575 XT (8 bit) Scan575 XT (Mode1) Scan575 XT (Mode2) Scan1200XT (8 bit) Scan1200XT (Mode1) Scan1200XT (Mode2) Spot150XT (Mode1) Spot150XT (Mode2) Spot150XT (Mode3) Spot150XT (Mode4) Spot160XT (Mode1) Spot160XT (Mode2) Spot160XT (Mode3) Spot160XT (Mode4) Spot250XT (8 bit) Spot250XT (Mode 1) Spot250XT (Mode 2) Spot575XT (8 bit)

Spot575XT (Mode 1) Spot575XT (Mode 2) Stage Banner 10 AT Wash150XT (Mode 1) Wash150XT (Mode 2) Wash150XT (Mode 3) Wash150XT (Mode 4) Wash250XT (8 bit) Wash250XT (Mode 1) Wash250XT (Mode 2) Wash575XT (8 bit) Wash575XT (Mode 1) Wash575XT (Mode 2) ROSCO I-Cue 8bit I-Cue 16bit Indexer M1 Indexer M2 Indexer M3 SAGITTER Active Color 250 Flexo (Mode 1) Flexo (Mode 2) Flexo (Mode 3) Flexo (Mode 4) Flexo CDM 150 (M1) Flexo CDM 150 (M2) Flexo CDM 150 (M3) Flexo CDM 150 (M4) HyperColor 575 Infinity Club 1200 Infinity Live 1200 InfinitvMSZ1200/10 InfinityMSZ1200/12 InfinityMSZ1200/14 InfinitvSL1200(10) InfinitySL1200(12) Mask Color Zoom

Miniscan 2001 MSD Moving FX 2002 Moving Spot 575MSZ Moving Spot MSD250 Moving Wash MSD250 MovingWashZoom 575 Prince Shop 150 Shop 250 SuperPrince575(6) SuperPrince575(10) Tracer1200 SAJEM Copernic SELADOR Χ7 SGM Colorlab 250 Colorlab 575 Colorlab HP 575 Colorlab HP 1200 Galileo II HP(SGM) Galileo II HP(STD) Galileo III (SGM) Galileo III (STD) Galileo IV (SGM) Galileo IV (STD) Genio Mobile Giotto Profile 400 Giotto Spot 250 Giotto Spot 400 Giotto Spot 400CMY Giotto Spot 1200 Giotto Wash 400 Giotto Wash 1200 GiottoWash1200 1.4 Idea Spot 250 Idea Spot 575

Idea Wash 250 Newton 1200 Palco Palco Mobile Ribalta Synthesis 700 HRNT Synthesis 700 HRT Synthesis 700 LRNT Synthesis 700 LRT Victory (HiRes) Victory (LoRes) Victory II (HiRes) Victory II (LoRes) SHOW PRO Accubeam400AB-400 Accubeam500AB-500 AccucolorPowerAB60 AccustarPowerAB20 Cyberscan (Mode 1) Cyberscan (Mode 2) SHOWLED Chameleon (Mode10) Chameleon (Mode24) ShowLED Mode9 SHOWTEC Arc-Bar 3 Arc1 Arc-Bar 3 Arc1+D Arc-Bar 3 S1 Arc-Bar 3 S2 City Painter 575 Club Colour Wash Club Spot 575 Explorer 250 Pro Explorer 250 Sp Ba Explorer 250 Spot Explorer 250 Wash Explorer 575 Spot Explorer 575 Wash

LED Dancefloor LED Par LED Pixel Track LED PowerBrick 3ch LED PowerBrick 4ch LED PowerBrick 5ch LED Powerbrick Ctr LED Wash Ultra Bri MiniMax 250 Moving Studiobeam Phantom 250 Spot Sunstrip Active 1 Sunstrip Active 5 Sunstrip Active 10 Typhoon SILVER STAR LED110 Mx Color Show Spot 1200 ShowProIIRGY Laser Spot 150 Spot 250 Advanced Spot 250 Basic Spot 250 V 2006 Spot 575 Advanced Spot 575 Basic Wash 575 Advanced Wash 575 Basic SKYTRONIC 150.320 8bit SLS HELLAS PanScan 4 (8) PanScan 4 (16) SPACE CANNON Athena Easy Touring S Easv Touring VHT Focus 1200 Helecopter

Helvos Heos Ireos Pro Luxor Olympus Pegasus Poseidon STAGE LINE Twist 252 STAIRVILLE LED Par MH575 S 1off16off MH575 S 1off16on MH575 S 1on16off MH575 S 1on16on MV250H SC250H SC250Pro WS250H WS250Pro STARLITE MK5 STRAND Pirouette Pirouette + Scroll STRONG Big Scan STUDIO DUE Archiled C CityBeam (6) CityBeam (7) CityColor (6) CitvColor (7) CityColor 300 CityColor 400 Crown CS1 CS1+Scroller

CS4 minus dimmers Excess 700 (8bit) Excess 700 (16bit) Excess 1200(16bit) Giant (8 Bit) Giant (16 bit) Giant Color (8) Giant Color (16) Hercules 600m Hercules 800e Light Deflector 8 Light Deflector 16 Live 1200 Live Pro 1200 Mini Beam MiniCity 100 MiniCity 150 MiniCity 250 (6) MiniCity 250 (7) Nano LED C PhotoWall 1200e Predator Shark 150 (8 Bit) Shark 150 (16 Bit) Shark 250 (10 Ch) Shark 250 (11 Ch) Shark 250 (13 Ch) Space Flower Stratos Color (12) Stratos Color (14) Stratos HiRes (12) Stratos HiRes (14) XS 700 Wash/C 16bt XS-700 (8bit) XS-700 (16bit) XS-1200 (16ch) XS-1200 (20ch) SUMMA

## Appendices

Summa HTI **SUREPRO** SP880 9chan SP880 13chan SYNCROLITE Syncrolite MX/SX Syncrolite ST/SX TAS Acrobat CF 6 Colore Colore at Colore Fresnel Colour Beam Compact Scan (8) Compact Scan (16) HT Scan (8) HT Scan (16) Mini Ultra Scan Pro Spot (8) Pro Spot (16) Pro Spot 575 (8) Pro Spot 575 (16) Pro Wash (8) Pro Wash (16) Pro Wash 575 (16) Saetta Symbol 700 TX 360B Ultra Scan 700 Versi Colore TEC LUMEN KTM 5.4 (8 Bit) KTM 5.4 (16 Bit) KTM 5.5 (8 Bit) KTM 5.5 (16 Bit) Par-Color (2 Chan) Par-Color (3 Chan)

Scan 3D Evoluzione	Viva 575	VL5 Wash (Mode 1)	VLM Mirror (M 7)
Scan 4D2	Wash Pro 575	VL5 Wash (Mode 2)	VLM Mirror (M 8)
Scan 4D3	VARILITE	VL5 Wash (Mode 3)	VLM Mirror (M 9)
Spot575TM(8ch)	VL 500A 16-ext	VL5 Wash (Mode 4)	VLM Mirror (M 10)
Spot575TM(10ch)	VL 500T 16-ext	VL5 Wash (Mode 5)	VELLE MAN
Spot575TM(16ch)	VL 1000 A	VL5 Wash (Mode 6)	250 14/2
Vari-Color (2 Ch)	VL 1000 AS	VL5 Wash (Mode 7)	Snark 250
Vari-Color (3 Ch)	VL 1000 T	VL5 Wash (Mode 8)	VDP 250 MHS
Wash575TM(8ch)	VL 1000 TS	VL5 Wash (Mode 9)	VDP150 CC4
Wash575TM(10chM1)	VL 2000 Spot (E 8)	VL5 Wash (Mode 10)	VDP150MH6
Wash575TM(10chM2)	VL 2000 Spot (E16)	VL6 Spot (Mode 1)	VDP250 MH14/2
Wash575TM(14ch)	VL 2000 Spot (S 8)	VL6 Spot (Mode 2)	VDP250 MHS16
Wash575TM(16ch)	VL 2000 Spot (S16)	VL6 Spot (Mode 3)	VDP250 SC6
TECHNILUX	VL 2000 Wash (E 8)	VL6 Spot (Mode 4)	VDPLW1028
Techni Scan DX	VL 2000 Wash (E16)	VL6 Spot (Mode 5)	VISUAL PRODUCTIONS
Techni Scan DXi	VL 2000 Wash (S 8)	VL6 Spot (Mode 6)	Canvix Large
TecniScan 150	VL 2000 Wash (S16)	VL6 Spot (Mode 7)	Canvix Normal
TecniScan S	VL 2416 Wash (E 8)	VL6 Spot (Mode 8)	Canvix Small
TecniScan SX Pro	VL 2416 Wash (E16)	VL6 Spot (Mode 9)	Canvix Tiny
THEATRE PROJECTS	VL 2416 Wash (S 8)	VL6 Spot (Mode 10)	VISUALIES
Sky Art	VL 2416 Wash (S16)	VL6B (Mode 5)	ScumBox
TOPLITE	VL 2500 Spot	VL6B (Mode 6)	WYBRON
Merlin-C	VL 2500 Wash	VL6B (Mode 7)	CXI Index SpdOff
TRITON BLUE	VL 3000 Spot	VL6B (Mode 8)	CXI Index SpdOn
CC 250	VL 3000 Wash	VL6B (Mode 9)	CXI Mix SpeedOff
LED 36 Fixed	VL 3500 Spot	VL6B (Mode 10)	CXI Mix SpeedOn
LED 36 Moving Head	VL 3500 Wash	VL7 Spot (Mode 7)	Light Wand 2+Spin
MF-3	VL1	VL7 Spot (Mode 8)	Light Wand 2ch
MF-5	VL5 Arc (Mode 1)	VL7 Spot (Mode 9)	Light Wand 4+Spin
MF-7	VL5 Arc (Mode 2)	VL7 Spot (Mode 10)	Light Wand 4ch
Mini Spot 250	VL5 Arc (Mode 3)	VL7B (Mode 9)	NeXera
Spin 250	VL5 Arc (Mode 4)	VL7B (Mode 10)	NeXera CDM
Spot Pro 575 1	VL5 Arc (Mode 5)	VLM Mirror (M 1)	XILVER
SY 250	VL5 Arc (Mode 6)	VLM Mirror (M 2)	Droplet HSI
TT-4000	VL5 Arc (Mode 7)	VLM Mirror (M 3)	Droplet HSI Comp
V1200 Spot	VL5 Arc (Mode 8)	VLM Mirror (M 4)	Droplet RGB
V1200 Wash	VL5 Arc (Mode 9)	VLM Mirror (M 5)	Droplet RGB Comp
Viva 250 SP	VL5 Arc (Mode 10)	VLM Mirror (M 6)	Droplet Stat HSI

Droplet Stat HSI C Droplet Stat RGB Droplet Stat RGB C YING WEI D+RGB Spot Wash 1200 M1 Spot Wash 1200 M3 ZAP TECHNOLOGY BigLite 4.5 ZOOM Par 64 LED Showlight Pro Stage Colour CB Stage Colour RGB

1982 Fixture types in 144 Manufacturers

# Index

- 16	
. Key	
/ 16	
@ 84	
. 84	
+ 16	
16-bit 44	
8-bit	
Absolute	
Wheel Adjustment 85	
Wheel Mode132	
Active Playback Window147	
Adding Fixtures	
All	
Clearing 70	
And 16	
Arrow Keys 18	
Art-Net 74	
Subnet 74	
At Key 16	
Attribute Keys 18	
Attributes 85	
Audio Ports154	
Auto	
Chase Drive109	
Follow On100	
Auto Groups 53	
Auto Macros 54, 128	
Auto Menus 29, 30, 53, 91, 122, 128	
Auto Palettes 29, 53, 54, 122	
AV Port155	
Back	

Backspace 16
Backward Chase Direction109
Track
Bass
Chase Drive 109
Battery
Beam Key 18
Paramotors 85
Beat
Chase Drive 109
Behaviour55, 61
Blackout Key11
Blank Button 149
Blank Cue 107
Blind 15
Blind Mode144
Block
Cue 129
Cue Stack 107
Both
Irack 130
Bounce 100
Chase Direction 109
Chaco Spood 100
Chase Speed
CAN Port 155
Canture 78
CD

Channel	_
Channel Data	C
	2
Channels	۷
16-bit 4/	1
	+ 7
Chace 108	י 2
Chase Modifiers 100	2
Direction 100	ך ב
Drive 100	à
Fade 100	à
Shots 100	à
Speed	ģ
CITP	ŝ
Clear	3
Clear Options	)
CMY	4
Colour	
Parameters85	5
Picker	5
Colour Edit Modes 134	4
Colour Key 18	3
Command Line 23, 87	7
Suggested Commands87	7
Commands	
Fade Time 135	5
Confirm Overwrites61	1
Control Channels7	7
Control Wheels 18	3
Conventions6	5
Сору15	5

Page 178

ORB Series Operating Manual – Issue 2.0

# Index

Cue Stack	106
Cues	104
Effects	124
Fixture Data	136
Group	91
Macro	127
Palette	94
Smart Tags	104
Submasters	120
Course	44
Cue Only	. 15, 130
Smart Tags	
Cue Setup window	100
Cue Stack Directory Window	105
Cue Stack Setup Window	106
Blank Cue	107
Block	107
Chase Options	108
Intensity Mixing	107
Master Fader	108
Move on Dark Options	110
Renumbering Cues	107
Timecode	107
Trigger Options	110
Unblock	107
Cue Stack Window	23
Cue Details	101
Learn Mode	102
Stack Setup	102
Cue Stacks	7, 105
Clearing	70
Copying a Cue Stack	106
Deleting a Cue Stack	106
Moving a Cue Stack	106
Naming a Cue Stack	105
Releasing a Stack	104
Selecting a Stack	97
Turning into a Chase	108

Cue Stack Window	101 15, 97 100 103 104 105 99 99 98 98 98 104 98 100
Outputting	103
Pausing	103
Playing Back Cues	103
Programming Cues	97
Recording	26
Recording a Cue	97
Running	103
UDK	112
Cursor Keys	18
Date	59
Defaults	55
Delay	15
Times	.27, 82
Delete	15
Cue Stack	106
Cues	105
Effect	125
Fixtures	42
Group	92
Macro	127
Palette	94
Submasters	120
UDK	115
Desk Information	69

Desk Light1	56
Desk Setup	55
Behaviour	61
Cue Stack Defaults	63
Default Times	62
Inputs	59
Lock Functions	65
Outputs	60
Peripherals	58
Details	82
DHCP	78
Dimensions 1	56
Dimmer	
Control Wheel	24
Dimmers	
Controlling	24
Syntax	24
Direct DMX Control	42
Direction1	09
Displays	55
DMX	82
Softkey	42
universes	7
Universes	40
DMX In	
Channels	52
DMX Input 1	56
DMX Output 1	56
Window 1	47
DMX Outputs	60
DMX-In	
Submasters	33
Drive	09
Edit	
UDK	15
Edit Fixtures	
Fixture Swapout	52
Editing Fixtures	4/

# Index

Alignment	. 49
Change Type	. 52
Default Values	. 49
Fixture Names	. 49
Fixture Numbers	. 48
Patch Functions	. 50
Effects	122
Applying an Effect	124
Copying an Effect	124
Deleting an Effect	125
Effects Palette Window	122
Effects Window	123
Moving an Effect	125
Naming an Effect	124
Recording an Effect	124
Standard Effects	122
Using Control Wheels	123
Effects Key	. 18
Effects Palette Window	122
Effects Window	123
Enter Key	16
Ethernet	155
Art-Net	. 74
Crossover	73
DMX	.74
Switch	73
Event Monitor	. 55
Except	. 16
External Storage Devices	155
Factory Defaults	. 70
Fade	
Chase Modifier	109
Times	. 81
Fade Time	-
Commands	135
Fade Time Commands	
Editing Cues	. 99
Recording Cues	99

Fader Func14, 24, 33
Fan
Wheel Modes 133
Files
Clearing User Fixture Types
Loading Shows67
Loading User Fixture Types
Saving Shows 66
Fine
Fixture Library69
Updating
Fixture Parameters
Controlling
Fixture Types
User
Fixtures7
Deleting
Selecting
UDK
Unpatching
Flash
Size
Flash Button
MFF
Follow On
Forward
Chase Direction 109
Track
Front Panel Controls
Full Key 16
Glossary 150
Go
Button
Trigger
Go Button
MFF
Grand Master 11

	~
Graphical Interface	6
Group Window23	, 92
Groups 7	, 91
Automatic Groups	91
Clearing	70
Copying Groups	91
Deleting Groups	92
Group Window	92
Moving Groups	92
Naming Groups	91
UDK	113
User Defined Groups	91
What are	91
Hardware	
Information	. 69
Hide Unnatched	83
Highlight 93	135
Home	136
Kov	135
ИТР	107
Master	107
Indicel	100
Innition	171
Inputs	55
Intensity	24
	24
	18
IP Address	, 74
Kensington Lock	156
Knockout	134
LCD	
Syntax	24
Least Significant Byte	44
Light Converse	78
Load	15
Cues	98
Palettes	94
Submasters	119
UDK	115
Loading Shows 67	
--------------------------------	
Lock	
Lock Functions	
LSB See Least Significant Byte	
LTP107	
Macro	
UDK114	
Macro Window126	
Macros126	
Clearing 70	
Copying a Macro127	
Deleting a Macro127	
Don't Move on Dark Macros126	
Macro Window126	
Moving a Macro127	
Naming a Macro127	
Playback Macros126	
Recording a Macro127	
Running a Macro127	
Submasters119	
Mains Inlet154	
Manual	
Chase Drive109	
Fader108	
Plavbacks12	
Master Plavbacks	
Merge	
MFF	
Channel	
Cue Stack	
Dimmer	
Flash Button	
Playback 13	
Scene 13	
Submaster 13	
window 37	
MFFs 14	
llsing 24	
03mg	

MFFs	3
MIDI 15	5
Timecode	7
Most Significant Byte	4
Mouse 15	5
Mode 14	۵
	- 5
Cue Stack 10	6
	и Л
Effoct 12	5
Croup 0	2
Group	2 7
	/
Palette	4
Submasters 12	0
Move on Dark 11	0
MSB See Most Significant Byt	e
Multi Function Faders6, 8, 1	3
Channel Mode 3	2
Playback Mode 3	2
Selecting Channels 8	4
Submaster Mode 3	2
Name 1	5
Cue Stack 10	5
Cues 2	7
Effect 12-	4
Group	1
Macro 12	7
Palette	3
Palettes2	9
UDK 11	3
Network	1
Remote	7
Zero Wire	0
Non Tracking Mode 2	8
Numeric Keys	6
Operating Environment 15	6
Output Window 2	З З
Delay View 9	2 2
	2

Fade View	81
Source View	82
Tagging	86
Values View	81
Window Setup	82
Outputs 55	, 60
Overwrite	
Confirm	61
Page	
Submaster	33
Page Holdover	
Submaster	33
Page Window	111
Pages	111
Clearing	70
Loading a Page onto Playbacks	111
Page Window	111
Palette Window	95
Palettes7, 28	, 93
Clearing	70
Copying a Palette	94
Deleting a Palette	94
Moving a Palette	94
Naming a Palette	93
Outputting a Palette	93
Palette Windows	95
Recording a Palette	93
UDK	114
Updating	94
What are	93
Pan/Tilt	
Grid	95
Mode	144
Sensitivity	58
Parameters	85
Keep Separate	61
Park Function	134
Patch	37

Patch Views 43
Channel View 44
Fixtures View 43
Outputs View 43
Patching Fixtures
Pause
PDA
Remote
<b>Percent</b>
Peripheral55, 58
Picker
Colour
Playbacks
Master
Submasters
Position
Parameters
Position Key
Preview
Cue Window144
Group Window146
Macro Window147
Palette Windows145
Submaster
UDK
UDK Window146
Programming
Beamshape Parameters
Clear
Colour Edit Modes
Colour Parameters
Controlling Fixture Parameters
Copving Fixture Data
Fade and Delay Times
Highlight
Home Function
Intensity Parameters
Knockout Function

Output Window 81
Park Function134
Position Parameters
Record Options Window 129
Rem Dim Function 134
Selecting Fixtures
Tagging Parameters
Try Cue 135
Wheel Editing Modes 132
Quick Start Tutorial19
Adding Fixtures 19
Controlling Fixtures25
Cues
Getting Started 19
Groups
Loading Shows35
Multi Function Faders
Palettes28
Saving Shows 34
Setting up the Desk 19
Submasters 33
User Definable Keys
Random
Chase Direction 109
Real Time
Triggers100, 107
Record15
Commands, Basic 87
Cue
Group 91
Macro 127
Palette 93
Palettes29
Submasters
UDK 112
User Views 148
View
View onto UDK 148

Record Options Window	129
All Parameters	129
Attribute Selection	131
Default Times	131
Merge	131
Remove	131
Selected Fixtures	129
Snapshot	129
Tagged Fixtures	129
Tagged Parameters	129
Tracking Options	130
Recovery	
Mode	61
Relative	
Wheel Adjustment 85	, 86
Wheel Mode	132
Release14,	104
UDK	113
Rem Dim87,	134
Remote76,	137
PDA	76
Switches	59
Remote Input	154
Remove	131
Renumber	
Cue Stack	107
Reset Desk	70
RGB96,	134
Saving Shows	66
Screen Navigation Keys	143
Close Key	143
Screen Key	143
Select Key	143
Size Key	143
View Key	143
Select Stack	14
Sensitivity	58
Serial Number	69

Setup15, 36
Setup Window
Shift
Selecting Channels 84
Shots
Smart Tags15, 87, 104
SMPTE
Timecode
Snapshot129
Software Updates149
Software Version
Source
Spare Button149
Speed
Submaster
MFF 13
Page
Page Holdover
Submasters
Clearing 70
Copying120
Deleting120
DMX Address 59
Editing119
Flash Button Action118
Group 92
LTP Trigger Level118
Macros119
Moving120
Page119
Playbacks116
Previewing119
Recording117
Release Mode118
Setup Window118
Submaster Controls118
Window117
Submasters Setup Window118

Subnet	71
Art-Net	74
Suggested Commands	87
Swap Out	
Fixture	52
Switches	
Remote 1	54
Svntax	24
Syntax Keys	18
Next & Last	84
Record Options 1	29
Syntax I CD	24
Тад	~ '
Smart	87
status	86
Tagging	25
Technical Specification 1	54
Temperature 1	56
Thru 16	84
Kev	16
Time	59
Touchscreen	
Calibration	56
support	57
Track	15
Backward 1	30
Both 1	30
Cue Only 1	30
Forward 1	30
Trackball	55
Sensitivity	58
Tracking	27
Non	28
Smart Tags	87
Trigger	99
Try Cue	35
UDK Setup Window 1	12
Flash Mode 1	13
	-

Mixing Mode113 Release Mode113
UDKs
View
Unblock
Cue Stack
Undo 16
Unpatch
Unpatched
Hide
Update
Fixture File69
Software69
Submasters
UDK
Update Key
Update Options Window
Updating Fixture Library
USB Ports
User Definable Keys7, 17, 112, 116
Channel Data UDK 112
Clearing70
Cue UDK 112
Deleting a UDK115
Editing a UDK 115
Fixture UDK 114
Group UDK 113
Macro UDK 114
Naming 113
Page
Palette UDK 114
View UDK 114
Window 114
User Defined Keys7
User Fixture Types 38
Loading 68
User Views 148
Deleting a User View 148

Recalling a User View	148
Recording a User View	148
UDK	148
Video Output	155
View	15
UDK	114
Weight	156
Wheel	

Sensitivity	58
Wheel Editing Modes	132
Absolute Mode	132
Fan First Mode	133
Fan Last Mode	133
Fan Middle Mode	133
Fan V Mode	133
Relative Mode	132

142
143
76,80
80
76
79
80

+ ORB series	For news, views and the latest software visit the ORB website at: <b>www.orbdesk.com</b>		Tel: +44 (0)1633 838088 Fax: +44 (0)1633 867880 email: sales@zero88.com Web: www.vari-lite.com
-----------------	--	--	---

IM8755 Issue 2.0